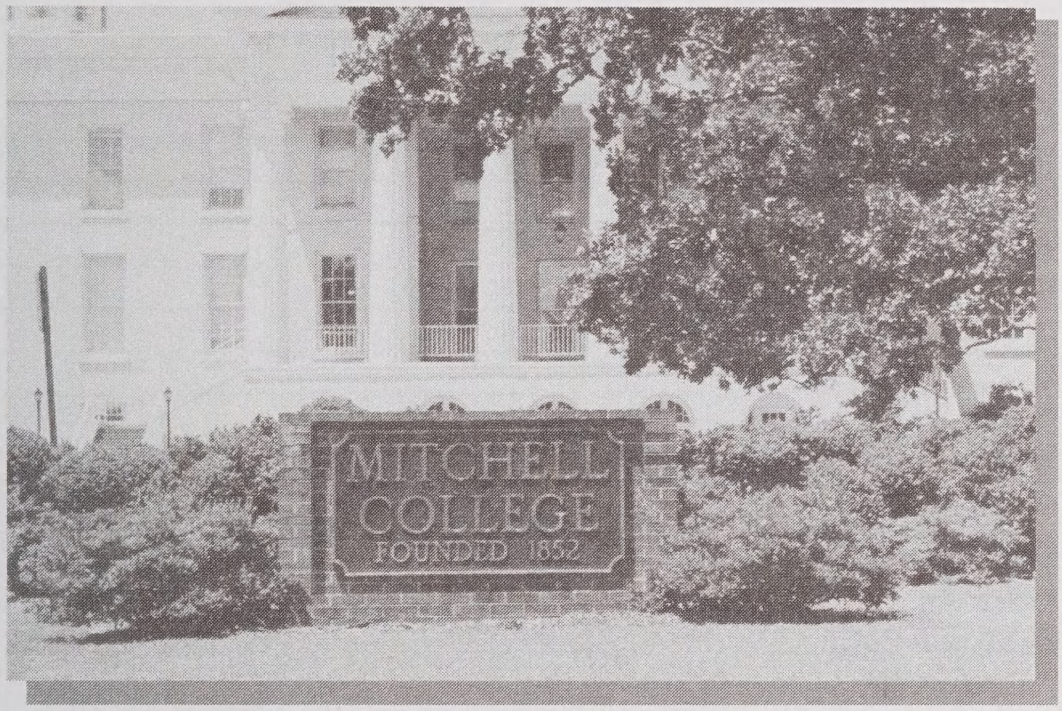
# MITCHELL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

# Catalog

2000-2001




# Catalog

## 2000-2001

This Catalog is published by Mitchell Community College as an announcement of programs and courses. Its purpose is to provide information and does not constitute a contract. The College has the right to make changes in policies and procedures and to either add or withdraw courses as needed. The information contained in the Catalog is accurate as of March 1, 2000. Interested individuals should inquire about updates/revisions as the admissions process is initiated.

# Directory

If you have any questions after reviewing this publication, please look below to find the proper office to contact:

| | |
|---|---|
| Admissions | 878-3246 |
| Admissions/Counselors | 878-3364/3280 |
| Basic Skills | 878-3222 |
| Bookstore | 878-3275 |
| Business Office | 878-3217 |
| Career Planning and Placement | 878-3242 |
| Continuing Education | 878-3220 |
| Dean of Student Services | 878-3281 |
| Financial Aid | 878-3255 |
| General Information/Switchboard | 878-3200 |
| Library Services | 878-3271 |
| MIND Center | 878-3326 |
| Office of Disability Services | 878-3267 |
| Placement Testing | 878-3242 |
| President's Office | 878-3205 |
| Records & Transcripts | 878-3243 |
| Veteran Services | 878-3254 |
| Vice-president for Instruction | 878-3264 |

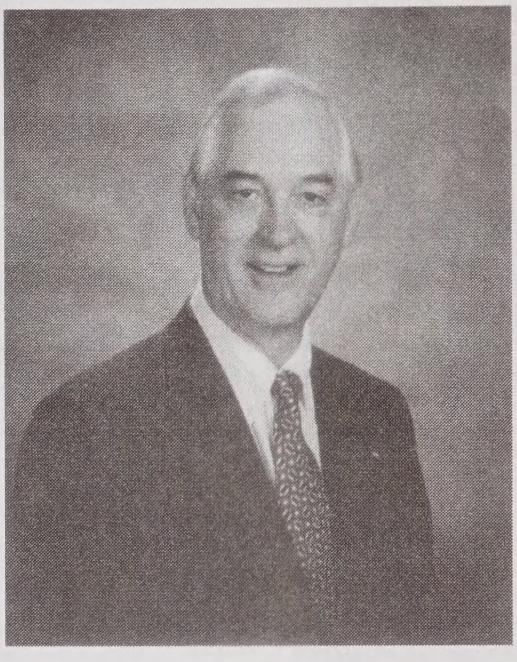
Address correspondence to any office in care of:
Mitchell Community College
500 West Broad Street
Statesville, NC 28677

Visit MCC on the World Wide Web:
http://www.mitchell.cc.nc.us

# Correspondence and Phone Directory

500 West Broad Street
Statesville, N.C. 28677
704-878-3200/704-878-0872 fax

| | |
|---|---|
| ADMINISTRATION | Dr. Douglas Eason<br>878-3205 |
| ADMISSIONS/COUNSELORS | Nichole Artis<br>878-3364/663-1923<br>Douglas Rhoney<br>878-3280 |
| ADMISSIONS, RECORDS, & TRANSCRIPTS | Greg Stanley<br>878-3243 |
| BOOKSTORE | Donna Arnett<br>878-3275 |
| BUSINESS OFFICE | Richard Lefevre<br>878-3202 |
| COOPERATIVE EDUCATION | Randall Willie<br>878-4263 |
| CURRICULUM PROGRAMS | Dr. John Karriker<br>878-4258 |
| CONTINUING EDUCATION | Dr. William Findt<br>878-3224 |
| FINANCIAL AID | Jill Powell<br>878-3255 |
| HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA/GED PROGRAM | Carol Johnson<br>878-3221 |
| LIBRARY SERVICES | Rex Klett<br>878-3271 |
| MOORESVILLE CENTER | Judy Hamilton<br>663-1923 |
| STUDENT SERVICES | Billie A. Meeks<br>878-3281 |
| VETERAN SERVICES | Karen W. Krider<br>878-3254 |



Greetings:

Welcome to Mitchell Community College! Our College has a fascinating 140-year history and an exciting future filled with possibilities. We prepare students to continue their studies in a wide range of fields at colleges and universities across the state, and we prepare students to enter vocational and technical fields to meet the demands of a highly competitive work place. We also offer pre-college programs in adult basic education and literacy, as well as both short- and long-term occupational training in a large number of job-related fields through our Continuing Education Division. We would like to assist you in meeting any education or training needs you or your company may have. We pride ourselves on being very "user friendly" by combining individual attention for each student with high-quality programs of instruction. We understand that **your** success is **our** success.

The publication you have before you is intended to give an overview of the College and the programs of study we offer. We hope you will review the material provided and make good use of the information about our institution. While it is impossible to anticipate every question a person might ask, we have tried to collect the most important information available about Mitchell Community College. If you do not find what you are looking for here, we hope you will visit one of our campuses or call us so that we can assist you in finding the answers to any questions you may have. Through education and training, we would like to help you make a wise investment in **your** future.

Sincerely yours,

Douglas O. Eason

Douglas O. Eason
President

# Table of Contents

General Information ..... 9

Admissions, Expenses, & Financial Aid ..... 13

Student Life ..... 29

Academic Policies ..... 37

Curriculum Programs ..... 49

Curriculum Course Descriptions ..... 127

Administration, Faculty & Staff ..... 219

*Mitchell Community College, Statesville, North Carolina*
*7,000 copies of this public document were printed on recycled paper at a total cost of $1.06 each.*

# Academic Calendar 2000-2001

## Summer Semester, 2000

May 12-15, Friday & Monday ..... Faculty Vacation
May 16, Tuesday ..... Summer Semester Late Registration
May 17, Wednesday ..... Faculty/Staff Workday
May 18, Thursday ..... Classes Begin-Drop/Add
May 19, Friday ..... Drop/Add
May 24, Wednesday ..... Last Day to Receive a 75% Refund
June 27, Tuesday ..... Last Day to Drop a Course or Withdraw from School without a Grade of "F"
July 3 & 4, Monday & Tuesday ..... Independence Day Holiday (College Closed)
July 6, Thursday ..... Fall Semester Advising Begins
July 21, Friday ..... Last Day of Classes
July 24 & 25, Monday & Tuesday ..... Final Exams and End of Summer Semester
July 25, Tuesday ..... Medical Assisting Pinning
July 28, Friday ..... Grades Posted/Due by 3:00 p.m.
August 4, Friday ..... Grades Mailed to Students

## Fall Semester, 2000

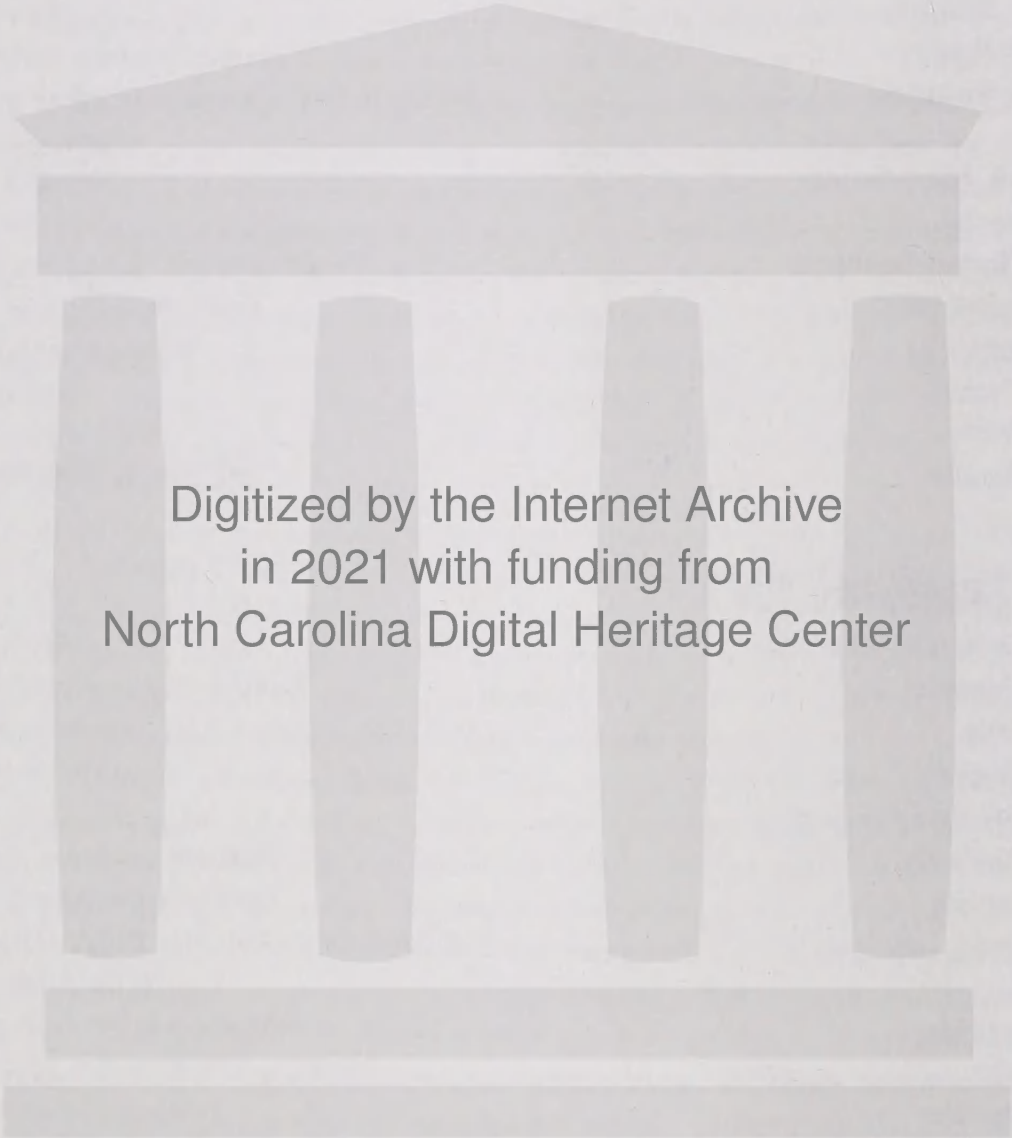
July 31-August 11 ..... Faculty Vacation
August 15/17, Tuesday & Thursday ..... Fall Semester Late Registration
August 14/16, Monday & Wednesday ..... Professional Development
August 18, Friday ..... Faculty Workday
August 21, Monday ..... Classes Begin - Drop/Add
August 22 & 23, Tuesday & Wednesday ..... Drop/Add
September 1, Friday ..... Last Day to Receive a 75% Refund
September 4, Monday ..... Labor Day Holiday (College Closed)
October 9 & 10, Monday & Tuesday ..... Fall Break (No Classes)
October 11, Wednesday ..... Classes Resume
October 25, Wednesday ..... Spring Semester Advising Begins
November 1, Wednesday ..... Last Day to Drop a Course or Withdraw from School without a Grade of "F"
November 23 & 24, Thursday & Friday ..... Thanksgiving Holiday (College Closed)
November 27, Monday ..... Classes Resume
December 11, Monday ..... Last Day of Classes
December 12-18, Tuesday - Monday ..... Final Exams and End of Fall Semester
December 19, Tuesday ..... Grades Posted/Due by 3:00 p.m.
December 21, Thursday ..... Grades Mailed to Students
December 22-31 ..... Winter Break

## Spring Semester, 2001

January 1, Monday ..... New Year's Holiday (College Closed)
January 2, Tuesday ..... Professional Development
January 3, Wednesday ..... Spring Semester Late Registration
January 4, Thursday ..... Faculty/Staff Workday
January 5, Friday. ..... Classes Begin - Drop/Add
January 8 & 9, Monday & Tuesday ..... Drop/Add
January 15, Monday ..... Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday (College Closed)
January 17, Wednesday ..... Last Day to Receive a 75% Refund
March 5-9, Monday - Friday ..... Spring Break (No Classes)
March 12, Monday ..... Classes Resume
March 19, Monday ..... Summer Semester Advising Begins
March 21, Wednesday ..... Last Day to Drop a Course or Withdraw from School without a Grade of "F"
April 13-16, Friday-Monday ..... Break (No Classes)
May 1, Tuesday ..... Last Day of Classes
May 2-8, Wednesday-Tuesday ..... Final Exams and End of Spring Semester
May 9, Wednesday ..... Grades Posted/Due by 3:00 p.m.
May 9, Wednesday ..... Nursing Pinning Ceremony
May 10, Thursday ..... GED Graduation
May 11, Friday ..... Curriculum Graduation
May 15, Tuesday ..... Grades Mailed to Students

## Summer Semester, 2001

May 14-16, Monday-Wednesday ..... Faculty Vacation
May 17, Thursday ..... Summer Semester Late Registration
May 18, Friday ..... Faculty/Staff Workday
May 21, Monday ..... Classes Begin - Drop/Add
May 22, Tuesday ..... Drop/Add
May 28,Monday ..... Memorial Day Break (No Classes)
May 29, Tuesday ..... Last Day to Receive a 75% Refund
July 2, Monday ..... Last Day to Drop a Course or Withdraw from School without a Grade of "F"
July 4, Wednesday ..... Independence Day (College Closed)
July 6, Friday ..... Fall Semester Advising Begins
July 26, Thursday ..... Last Day of Classes
July 27-31, Friday - Tuesday ..... Final Exams and End of Summer Semester
August 1, Wednesday ..... Grades Posted/Due by 3:00 p.m.
July 31, Tuesday ..... Medical Assisting Pinning
August 3, Friday ..... Grades Mailed to Students
August 2-10, Thursday – Friday ..... Faculty Vacation



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2021 with funding from
North Carolina Digital Heritage Center

https://archive.org/details/mitchellcommunit00mitc_19

# General Information

MITCHELL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

**Catalog**

2000-2001

## Institutional Description

Mitchell Community College, founded in 1852, is a comprehensive, open-admissions community college dedicated to meeting the post-secondary education and training needs of the citizens of Iredell County and surrounding areas. The college provides an array of high quality programs at low cost in an historically rich environment. Mitchell is a student-centered institution where all persons are encouraged to develop their abilities in a community that respects diversity and is supportive of individual achievement. Concerned with the social, civic, cultural, and economic development of the community as a whole, instructional programs are focused on meeting the educational and training needs of all persons over eighteen years of age and persons sixteen years of age and older with special needs.

## Location

Mitchell Community College is located in Piedmont North Carolina, downtown Statesville, in the foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains. Interstate Highways 40 and 77 intersect on the outskirts of the city. Statesville is situated approximately 50 miles north of Charlotte, and 50 miles southwest of Winston-Salem. The population of Iredell County is approximately 106,000.

## Mission

Mitchell Community College, a learning-centered institution, provides affordable, high-quality educational and training programs and services to meet the changing and diverse lifelong learning needs of adults in Iredell County.

## Purpose

Mitchell Community College commits its resources to the following purposes: to provide associate degree, diploma, and certificate programs to meet the pre-service and in-service work-force development needs of industry, business, government, and service occupations; to provide associate degree programs for the first two years of academic courses leading to baccalaureate and professional degrees; to provide each student the opportunity to develop the skills and values necessary to succeed in college; to provide student development services including admissions, financial aid, counseling, and career planning, job placement, testing, and student activities; to provide educational opportunities to meet the professional, personal, and cultural needs of the community; to serve the adult population with basic education and salable skills; to enhance personal development through general and continuing education.

## Belief Statements

The faculty, staff, and administration of Mitchell Community College are committed to the philosophy of the comprehensive community college. We believe, therefore, *that the student is the focal point of all efforts of the college; that we are a college community that respects diversity and is supportive of individual achievement; that Mitchell Community College has a responsibility to enhance the social, civic, cultural, and economic development of the community; that Mitchell Community College has a responsibility to enhance the quality of life of the community; and that the door of opportunity for learning should be open to all who seek personal and professional development.*

## Accreditation

Mitchell Community College is accredited by the Commission of Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097: telephone (404) 679-4501) to award the associate in arts, associate in science, associate in fine arts, and associate in applied science degrees.

## Membership

Mitchell Community College is a member of:

Carolinas Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers

American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers

National Association of Veteran Program Administrators

North Carolina Association of Coordinators of Veteran Affairs

National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators

Southern Association of Colleges and Schools

The National Institute for Staff and Organizational Development

American Community College Business Officers

American Association of Community Colleges

National Council on Black American Affairs

American Association of Women in Community Colleges

North Carolina Association of Colleges and Universities

Professional Secretaries International

Charlotte Area Educational Consortium

Mooresville-South Iredell Chamber of Commerce

Greater Statesville Chamber of Commerce

North Carolina Citizens for Business and Industry

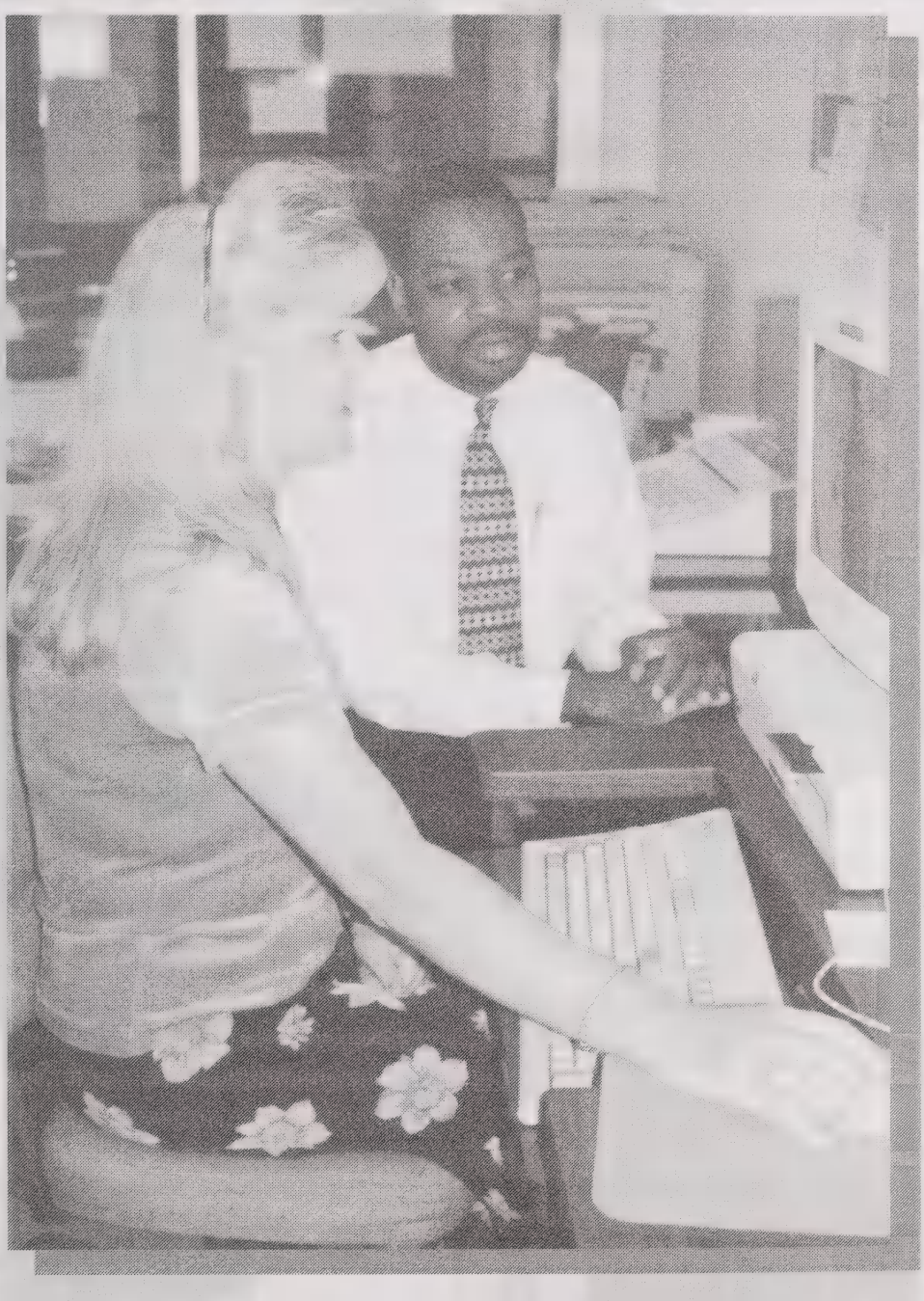
Association of Community College Trustees

North Carolina Association of Community College Trustees

## Veterans

Persons enrolled in an approved program at Mitchell Community College will be eligible to receive veteran's educational benefits if they qualify.

# Admissions, Expenses, & Financial Aid



MITCHELL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

**Catalog**

2000-2001

# Admission

Mitchell Community College subscribes to the "open door" policy as set by the North Carolina Department of Community Colleges. It should be noted that a high school diploma or GED is required for entry into all post-secondary programs. The GED diploma serves as Mitchell's test of a student's ability to benefit from instruction. Mitchell Community College is an equal educational opportunity institution; and in keeping with this policy, the college serves students without regard to race, color, sex, religion, creed, handicap, age or national origin.

## Admission and Ability to Benefit Requirements

- High school graduate or GED equivalency diploma.
- Minimum age of 18 without a high school diploma or its equivalent for a "special credit student".
- Minimum age of 16 with identified special needs and written permission from high school principal and/or superintendent of the school system the student would normally attend.

## Admission Process

Completion of the following is required for all curriculum programs:

- Application;
- High school and college (if transfer student) transcripts; and
- Placement tests.

## Admission—Allied Health Programs

**Associate Degree Nursing** - The Department of Nursing understands and accepts the concept of the open-door policy for general admission to Mitchell Community College. Admission to the college does not, however, ensure admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program. Admission into the nursing program is competitive. In addition to the Mitchell Community College requirements for admission, the following are basic requirements for consideration of admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program:

1. Completion of the following pre-requisite courses with a grade of "C" or better within the last five years or demonstration of competency through challenge exam:
   - One year of high school chemistry and/or CHM 130 - General, Organic and Biochemistry or its equivalent.
   - One year of high school biology and/or BIO 111 - General Biology I or its equivalent. (Additional high school advanced sciences are strongly encouraged.)
2. Completion of a Nursing Assistant I course within the last two years prior to enrollment in NUR courses; or if the individual has completed the Nursing Assistant I course more than two years prior to enrollment in NUR courses, employment as a Nursing Assistant I for at least six months within the last two years prior to entering nursing courses will be required.
3. Completion of the College Board Computerized Placement Tests with minimum scores of:

92 - Reading

98 - Sentence Skills (English)

78 - Arithmetic

46 - Algebra

(Test score minimums are subject to review and change)

For a score less than any of those stated above, the student is required to retest following satisfactory completion of remedial work and upon presenting written verification of completion of such work.

4. Maintenance of at least a 2.5 grade point average in previous college work or in high school courses taken.
5. Validation of satisfactory physical and emotional health and current immunizations will be required of every applicant, after receipt of conditional acceptance and prior to final admission into the nursing program.
6. Current certification in CPR by time of enrollment into the clinical nursing component.
7. Satisfactory completion of drug screening and criminal record check.

**Medical Assisting and Phlebotomy -** In addition to the Mitchell Community College admission requirements, the following are also required.

1. High school diploma or GED,
2. Successful completion of College Board Computerized Placement Tests with minimum scores* of:

   75 - Reading

   ** 87 - Sentence Skills (English)

   ** 58 - Arithmetic

   ** 38 - Algebra

   ** Keyboarding - 25 wpm with less than 3 errors

   Students with scores that fall below test score minimum will be required to successfully complete prescribed developmental courses.
3. Validation of satisfactory emotional and physical health and current immunizations prior to the first day of class in the fall semester.
4. Current CPR certification prior to the first day of class. CNA I certification is strongly suggested for Medical Assisting.
5. Satisfactory completion of drug screening and criminal record checks.

   *Minimum test scores subject to change.

   **Required in addition to Reading for Medical Assisting only.

## Admissions—Cosmetology

The cosmetology program at Mitchell Community College is offered through a contractual agreement with Hair Stylist Academy, 113 Water Street, Statesville, North Carolina. Students applying to the program must take the following steps to become enrolled in the cosmetology program:

1. Complete a Mitchell Community College application for admissions.
2. Have official transcripts from High School, GED, and other colleges attended forwarded to the Admissions Office.
3. Take the college placement tests in reading and English.
4. Pay a $200.00 deposit at the Hair Stylist Academy and bring paid receipt to the Admissions Office.

The cosmetology program is a limited enrollment program and students will be admitted on a first to qualify basis. This means, preference will be given to students who complete all admission requirements first. If the cosmetology class becomes full, students will be placed on a waiting list to begin the next semester.

The Mitchell Community College cosmetology program is a diploma program and takes three semesters to complete. The cosmetology program is offered only during the day and is a full-time program. In order to receive a diploma, students must complete both an English class and a psychology class which are taught at the main campus of MCC. For additional information, students may contact the Director of Admissions and Records at 878-3243 or Hair Stylist Academy at 873-8805.

## Readmissions

Applications for readmission are required of all students for whom one academic year has elapsed since their last enrollment. Students must submit an application through the Admissions Office and be advised by a curriculum advisor concerning changes in their curriculum since their last date of attendance; any new degree or diploma requirements will be clarified at that time. Applicants for readmission to limited enrollment programs must follow regular admission procedures for those programs.

## Admission—Transfer

Transfer students may enter Mitchell Community College upon completing the process outlined above. Official transcripts of all previous college course work must be submitted. Credit will be granted whenever possible, as stated in the Transfer of Credits Policy.

## Admission—Visiting Students

A student who has been accepted by or is enrolled at another institution may enroll at Mitchell Community College as a visiting student. Such students must complete an application and should have the permission of an appropriate official at the home institution. This official should specify the courses to be taken at Mitchell. The student should enroll in only the specified courses and then only if the required prerequisite courses or their equivalents have been completed.

## Dual Enrollment Students

Dual enrollment allows high school students to enroll at Mitchell Community College to enrich their education experience and gain college credit while remaining in high school.

In order to meet the requirements of the program, a student must be 16 years of age or older, be attending high school half-time, and must submit a dual enrollment form signed by the appropriate high school official. Dual enrollment students must meet standard pre-requisite requirements for courses and are not eligible for developmental course work. Tuition is not charged, but students must pay fees and buy required texts and materials.

## Admission-Continuing Education

Students who are high school graduates or 18 years old or 16 years old with special permission are

eligible to enter a Continuing Education Program. Further information is available in the Continuing Education section of this publication.

## Special Credit Students

A special credit student is defined as one who is enrolled in curriculum credit courses but who is not working toward a degree, diploma or certificate. Special credit students will be allowed to register for courses provided that prerequisite requirements are met. Under "special credit" status, a student may elect to take as many courses as he/she wishes.

For admission into a degree, diploma, or certificate granting curriculum program, students classified as "special" must do the following:

1. Complete Mitchell Community College's application for admission.
2. Show proof of high school completion (diploma or GED certificate).
3. Take the College Placement Test and meet the requirements as set by the College.
4. Be assigned an advisor in their area of concentration, if possible.

When a "special credit" student has completed the above requirements, he/she will be reclassified as a "degree seeking" student. When "degree seeking" status has been established, the student is bound by the catalog in effect at the time of the status change, and must satisfy all curriculum requirements outlined in that catalog. The student will work closely with his/her major advisor to plan courses that are applicable to his/her program.

## Placement Testing

All students pursuing a degree, diploma or certificate program at Mitchell Community College are required to take the Computerized Placement Test (CPT). The CPT assesses skills in reading, English, math, and keyboarding. Based upon placement test scores, students may be required to enroll in developmental courses. In competitive admission programs such as Nursing, Medical Assisting, and Phlebotomy, competencies in reading, English, math, and keyboarding must be demonstrated.

## Transfer of Credits

Educational work taken at a regionally accredited institution in which a grade of "D" or better was earned and a comparable course is offered at Mitchell Community College may be accepted if transfer is appropriate to the student's program of study, provided the student has an overall "C" average. If the overall average is less than 2.0, only grades of "C" or better will be accepted. Work at institutions which are not regionally accredited is evaluated on the basis of the current issue of *Report of Credits Given by Educational Institutions* published by the AACRAO and similar publications. Credit toward programs may be accepted from other agencies at the discretion of the College.

Final acceptance or rejection of transfer credits lies with the College. A minimum of 20 semester hours credit in the student's program of study must be earned at Mitchell to be eligible for graduation.

## International Applicants

Proficiency in the English language and satisfactory academic records are important factors in the admission decision for all applicants from outside the United States. International students must have graduated from a secondary school that is equivalent to secondary schools in the United States. Furthermore, the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and the college placement tests are required of all international applicants. Students should contact a university in their native land for information about the Test of English as a Foreign Language. International applicants should write to the Admissions Office at Mitchell Community College for additional information.

## Residency Requirement

Under North Carolina Statute 116-142.1, a person must qualify as a resident for tuition lower than that for nonresidents. To qualify as a resident for tuition purposes, a person must become a legal resident and remain a legal resident for at least twelve months immediately prior to classification. Thus, there is a distinction between legal residence and residence for tuition purposes. Furthermore, twelve months legal residence means more than simple abode in North Carolina. In particular, it means maintaining a domicile (permanent home of indefinite duration) as opposed to "maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education." The burden of establishing facts which justify classification of a student as a resident entitled to in-state tuition rates is on the applicant for such classification, who must show his or her entitlement by the preponderance (the greater part) of the residentiary information. Being classified a resident for tuition purposes is contingent on the student's seeking such status and providing all information that the institution may require in making the determination. Further information and necessary classification forms may be obtained from the office of the Director of Admissions and Records.

Regulations concerning the classification of students by residence are set forth in *A Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes*. A copy of the manual is available in the Office of the Director of Admissions and Records.

## Change of Program

Students who change from one program to another within the institution will have credit hours and quality points transferred according to the requirements of the new program. Only courses completed within the new program will be used to calculate the grade point average for graduation purposes.

## College Level Examination Program

Credit may be allowed for up to 20 semester hours of college work based on appropriate scores on the CLEP General Examination where appropriate to the student's program of study.

## The College Board Advanced Placement Program

Credit may be allowed for up to 20 semester hours of college work based on exams as given through the College Board Advanced Placement Program. Scores on the exams must be three, four, or five. Credit is allowed only if appropriate to the student's program of study.

## Military Service Experience

Veterans may receive credit for USAFI courses and for service school training where appropriate to the student's program and where a comparable course is offered by the college. USAFI courses are evaluated on the basis of the catalog of the USAFI. School Service Training is evaluated on the basis of *A Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services*, published by the American Council on Education. Credit, not to exceed two semester hours, is allowed for physical education to veterans upon presentation of discharge or separation papers appropriate to the veteran's course of study. Final acceptance or rejection of the credit lies with the College.

# Drug and Alcohol Policy

The abuse and use of drugs and alcohol are subjects of immediate concern in our society. These problems are extremely complex and ones for which there are no easy solutions. From a safety perspective, the usage of drugs or alcohol may impair the well-being of all employees, students and the public at large; drug and alcohol usage may also result in damage to college property. Therefore, it is the policy of this College that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or alcohol, is prohibited while in the workplace, on College premises, or as part of any College sponsored activities. Any employee or student violating this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion and referral for prosecution. The specifics of this policy are as follows: Mitchell Community College does not differentiate between drug users, drug pushers, or sellers. Any employee or student who possesses, uses, sells, gives, or in any way transfers a controlled substance while in the workplace, on College premises, or as part of any College sponsored activity, will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion and referral for prosecution.

The term "controlled substance" means any drug listed in 21 CFR Part 1308 and other federal regulations, as well as those listed in Article V, Chapter 90 of the North Carolina General Statutes. Generally, these are drugs which have a higher potential for abuse. Such drugs include, but are not limited to, heroin, marijuana, cocaine, PCP and crack. They also include "legal drugs" which are not prescribed by a licensed physician.

If any employee or student is convicted of violating any criminal drug statute while in the workplace, on College premises, or as part of any College sponsored activity, he or she will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion. Alternatively, the College may require the employee or student to successfully finish a drug abuse program sponsored by an approved private or governmental institution as a precondition for continued employment or enrollment at the College.

Each employee or student is required to inform the College, in writing, within five work days after he or she is convicted for violation of any federal, state, or local criminal drug statute where such violation occurred while in the workplace, on College premises, or as part of any College sponsored activity. A conviction means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or the imposition of a sentence by a judge or jury in any federal or state court. Convictions of employees working under federal grants, for violating drug laws in the workplace, on College premises, or as part of any College sponsored activity, shall be reported to the appropriate federal agency. The College must notify the U.S. government agency, with which the grant was made, within ten days after receiving notice from the employee or otherwise receives actual notice of a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace. The College shall take appropriate disciplinary action within 30 days from receipt of notice. As a condition of further employment on any federal government grant, the law requires all employees to abide by this policy.

Students employed under the Federal Work-Study Program are considered to be employees of the College, if the work is performed for the College in which the student is enrolled. For work performed for a federal, state, local public agency, a private nonprofit or a private for profit agency, students are considered to be employees of the College unless the agreement between the College and the organization specifies that the organization is considered to be the employer.

Any employee or student who unlawfully possesses, uses, sells or transfers alcoholic beverages to another person while in the workplace, on College premises, or as part of any College sponsored activity, will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion and referral for prosecution.

If an employee or student is convicted of violating any alcoholic beverage control statute while in the workplace, on College premises, or as part of any College sponsored activity, he or she will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination or expulsion. Alternatively, the College may require the employee or student to successfully finish an alcoholic rehabilitation program, sponsored by an approved

private or governmental institution as a precondition for continued employment or enrollment at the College. The term "alcoholic beverage" includes beer, wine, whiskey, and any other beverage listed in Chapter 188 of the General Statutes of North Carolina.

## Communicable Disease Policy

Mitchell Community College places a high priority on the need to prevent the spread of serious communicable diseases on its campuses. The College is committed to educating its staff, students and the community about serious communicable diseases. Specifically, because there is currently no cure or vaccine for Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), education regarding methods by which this virus may be transmitted and how to prevent transmission is essential. By adopting this policy, it is the intention of the College to promote the health and regular school attendance of its students so that they may attain their maximum potential for learning.

In keeping with the open access policy of Mitchell Community College, students with serious communicable diseases may attend college whenever, through reasonable accommodation, the risk of transmission of the disease and/or the risk of further injury to the student or to other students and/or faculty is sufficiently remote in such setting as to be outweighed by the detrimental effects resulting from the exclusion of the students from college. Placement decisions will be made by using this standard in conjunction with current available public health department guidelines concerning the particular disease in question. Individual cases will not be prejudged; rather, decisions will be made by health care professionals based upon the facts of the particular case. The determination of whether a student with a serious communicable disease may attend college shall be made by the President in accordance with procedures implemented by the College. The President's decision shall be based upon expert medical advice and will include consultation with all interested parties.

The College shall respect the right to privacy of any student who has a serious communicable disease. The student's medical condition shall not be disclosed. If necessary, it is to be discussed only with the President or his designee and only to the extent necessary to minimize the health risks to the student and others on campus. The number of personnel aware of the student's condition will be kept to the minimum needed to assure proper care of the student and to detect situations in which the potential for transmission of the disease may increase. Persons deemed to have a "direct need to know" will be provided with the appropriate information; however, these persons shall not further disclose such information.

Faculty may offer students the opportunity to reveal medical conditions as a matter of promoting the students' own safety in the event of an unexpected medical crisis while the students are on campus.

## Disposal of Medical Waste

All members of the College community must properly dispose of medical waste (treatment and/or testing devices such as needles, diabetic blood or urine testing materials). Each of the three campuses have disposal facilities. For exact locations of approved medical waste disposal containers, contact the receptionist on each campus or the office of the Dean of Student Services.

# Continuing Education

Mitchell Community College strives to provide academic and occupational programs consistent with the educational needs of Iredell and surrounding counties. The College provides opportunities for people to further meet their educational goals by offering programs that enable people to pursue vocational, cultural, and civic interests. Courses include formal academic learning, cultural advancement, vocational and technical improvement, and personal enrichment.

Classes are generally held at the Continuing Education Center located at 701 West Front Street in Statesville. Continuing Education classes are also offered at the Mooresville Center, 219 North Academy Street in Mooresville, and at various other locations throughout Iredell County. Continuing Education Units (CEU's) are awarded in accordance with Southern Association of Colleges and Schools criteria.

## Attendance

The attendance requirement for most classes is 80%. Other criteria may be necessary to satisfactorily complete the course.

## Fees and Supplies

Registration fees are established by the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges and are subject to change. These fees vary according to instructional time, course content and equipment requirements. The charges for self-supporting classes are based on the cost of course delivery.

## Cancellation and Refund Policy

The College reserves the right to cancel a class due to lack of enrollment. In this case, pre-registered/ prepaid students will be issued a full refund.

Pre-registered/prepaid students who withdraw from a course prior to its beginning will be issued a full refund.

Participants who withdraw from a course prior to the 10% point will be issued a 75% refund.

Participants who withdraw from a course after the 10% point are ineligible for a refund.

## Community Service

Community Service Programs are designed to appeal to the avocational and special interests of adults in the community. Classes in cake decorating, painting, photography, pottery, sewing, stained glass, and other topics are sponsored through this program. There is a charge for these courses. The community services program also sponsors the artist series, band, community chorus, inspirational choir, and various special events.

## Occupational Extension

Programs are delivered through occupational extension which contribute to the economic development of the region. Classes are offered which upgrade the skills of those currently employed and prepare other individuals to enter the workforce. Pre-licensing and continuing education course requirements of numerous occupations, such as insurance and real estate, are scheduled on a regular basis. In addition, general and customized training programs are available to business and industry. These programs often address technical skills, computer operations, team development, supervision, and leadership. The registration fee of some occupational extension classes is determined by the cost of the class.

## Allied Health

These courses relate to the medical field. Nurse assistant and emergency medical training lead to state certification. Some offerings are for recertification and others provide skill and knowledge for addition or job upgrade. For further information telephone 878-3341.

## Fire Science

Mitchell Community College serves as the educational provider for training volunteer fire and rescue personnel in Iredell County. To take classes, persons must be active members of a volunteer fire/rescue department. These classes are currently free of charge to volunteer firemen/rescue personnel.

## Basic Skills Programs/HRD Programs

**Adult Basic Education (ABE):** provides adults reading, writing, and math instruction in grade levels 0 through 8.

**General Educational Development (GED):** High school equivalency program designed to test a person's knowledge in five areas: English, math, reading, natural science and social studies. Upon satisfactory completion of tests, the Equivalency Diploma is issued by the North Carolina Community College System. The GED is recognized as the equivalent of a high school diploma. To qualify for this program, you must:

1. Be a legal North Carolina resident;
2. Be at least 18 years old. Special need 16-17 year olds may be served upon completion of the "Minor Release Form" that requires notarized parental permission, and release from public school system.The GED examiner should be contacted for further information. FEE: $7.50 for initial testing.

**English As A Second Language:** teaches reading, writing and speaking English to adults for whom English is not their primary language.

**Basic Skills in the Workplace:** designed to meet the needs of the employer and the employee in the performance of their work. Employees receive instruction in such areas as reading, computation, problem solving, communication skills and team-working skills. Workplace vocabulary, safety procedures, workplace forms, recording time cards and various computer-assisted instructions using workplace software may be incorporated in the curricula.

**HRD:** designed to enhance employability skills. Features writing resumes, completing a job application, job interview skills, college preparation, and study skills.

## Business and Industry Services

### Small Business Center

The purpose of the Small Business Center is to attract, train, counsel, and provide educational services for existing and prospective small business owners and employees. The mission of the Small Business Center is to be active in the economic growth of Iredell County by providing assistance to small businesses in order to increase the number of start-ups, expand existing small businesses, and reduce the number of small business failures.

Seminars, workshops, and courses designed for small business owners and employees are offered each semester. Many of the seminars and workshops are provided at no cost to the participant or for a nominal fee. Expert presenters from all areas of North Carolina are brought to the campus to assist in meeting the training needs of small businesses.

The Small Business Center also provides a wide array of courses in computer technology. A variety of short courses are available providing training on various software packages that include the following: word processing, spreadsheets, databases, desktop publishing, computerized accounting, and presentation programs. Currently the cost for these computer workshops is $60 per session plus textbook.

In addition to educational programming, the center provides networking opportunities for clients with the many other resources available to assist the small business owner, particularly the Small Business Technology and Development Center, Winston-Salem State University.

### New and Expanding Industry

This program provides for the training needs of industries new to Iredell County and also for existing companies that are undergoing a major expansion which results in the addition of twelve or more new production jobs. The training program is administered by Mitchell Community College and serves the total college service area of Iredell County. The State of North Carolina funds the new and expanding industry program, with the funds being supplemental to the overall college operational budget.

The training programs are designed cooperatively with the industry and local college personnel with customization the primary criterion for meeting the particular needs of each industry. Flexible and custom-designed, the program can accommodate almost any job found in a manufacturing or service company.

### Focused Industrial Training

The Focused Industrial Training Program was created by the North Carolina Community College System to strengthen the partnership for training between the private industrial community and the local community college in an effort to maintain a trained work force on an on-going basis. This program is able to address changes in new technologies by providing customized training.

Focused Industrial Training can serve the training needs of an existing industry's skilled and semi-skilled workers through a cooperative effort in assessing training need and delivery of training associated with industrial occupations. This program fills training needs that are outside the guidelines for occupational extension, new and expanding industry, and the vocational and/or technical curriculum.

### Mooresville Center

The newly expanded Mooresville Center is located at 219 North Academy Street in Mooresville. The facility includes a learning lab which offers Basic Skills preparation and GED preparation, three computer labs (which include the Matsushita Computer Room, a modern networking lab) and classroom space for curriculum and continuing education classes. Curriculum courses offered at the Mooresville Center throughout the year include: College Transfer, Accounting, Business Administration, Information Systems, Medical Assisting, Motorsports Management, and Phlebotomy.

Other classes offered at the center include English as a Second Language (ESL), occupational extension courses, New and Expanding Industry Training, community service courses, Small Business seminars and a wide array of Allied Health classes.

The Mooresville Center hours of operation are from 8:00 a.m. to 10:30 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Friday. Weekend classes are scheduled on a regular basis. Please telephone the Center at 663-1923 for further information.

# Expenses

## Student Charges and Refunds

Mitchell Community College operates on the semester system. Students are required to pay all charges at the time of registration. Tuition charges are set by the State Board of Community Colleges and are subject to change without notice. Tuition and fees for each semester are payable on or before the date of registration. Any student who is unable to make payment at that time must make a special arrangement with the Financial Aid Office. Verification for third-party billing must be received by the Business Office before a student will be allowed to register without making payment at the time of registration. A student who has an outstanding balance due to the College is not eligible for re-registration. No student will be allowed to graduate, receive a diploma or certificate, or a transcript of their records, nor will any information concerning his/her records be forwarded to any other institution or other person so long as the delinquent account is outstanding.

## General Guidelines For Student Charges and Refunds

**Tuition:** Current tuition charges are $26.75 for in-state and $169.75 for out-of-state per semester hour with a maximum charge of $374.50 and $2,376.50 per semester respectively.

**Exceptions:** Students who have paid tuition at one institution and who are given permission to transfer to another institution shall be issued a letter verifying payment has been made for the semester. The institution to which they are transferring will accept the permission letter in lieu of payment. A student may enroll for the same semester at two or more institutions within the North Carolina Community College System. The total amount of tuition paid may not exceed the maximum charge. N.C. residents 65 or over are not required to pay tuition.

**Refunds:** Mitchell Community College issues tuition refunds according to the North Carolina state policy as published in section 2D.0200 of the North Carolina Administrative Code. That code permits full tuition refunds to be made if a student withdraws prior to the beginning of the first day of classes. A 75 percent refund may be made upon request of the student if the student officially withdraws from the class(es) prior to or on the official ten percent point of the semester. Request for refunds will not be considered after the ten percent point. Student activity fees and special course fees are not refunded. Students receive full refunds for classes cancelled by the College. If a student dies during the semester, all tuition and fees for the semester are refunded to the estate of the deceased.

**Library Fines:** A fee for lost books and over-due books is charged. If a lost book fee is charged and the book is later found and returned, the fee is refunded.

**Graduation Fees:** $30.00 ($10.00 for each additional degree). These fees are non-refundable.

**Audit Fee:** Regular tuition charges apply for classes taken for audit.

**Student Fee:** All students are charged $1.00 per semester hour up to twelve credit hours (full-time). All expenditures from these funds are related directly to student activities. **Exceptions:** Persons who are employed as law enforcement officers are not charged a student activity fee. Documentation must be presented at the time of registration.

**Transcripts:** No transcript is released without the written permission of the student and twenty-four hours notice is required. Transcripts will not be released until all financial obligations to the College have been met.

**Books:** Cost of books will vary from program to program; however, most students pay an estimated $700 for books for the academic year.

**Special Fees:** Fees, in addition to tuition, may be charged in some courses to cover the costs of supplies, facility charges, and materials. Students may also be required in certain courses to purchase tools and supplies. Fees are only refundable before the first day of the academic term.

## Veteran/Dependent/National Guard/ Reserve Assistance

**Eligibility:** Persons enrolled in an approved program at Mitchell Community College will be eligible to receive veteran's educational benefits if they qualify.

**Exclusions:** Audited courses, independent study courses, credits by exam, courses taken outside of the curriculum, repeated courses with a passing grade, or any other courses not counted toward graduation will not be used in calculating hours for payment purposes.

**Attendance:** Recipients are paid while in class attendance. A student who withdraws from class must notify the Assistant Financial Aid Director immediately to avoid overpayment. The student is responsible for notifying the Assistant Financial Aid Director and the Director of Admissions and Records of any reason for non-attendance. Veterans are mailed attendance sheets at the beginning of each semester to be completed and signed by the instructor. The veteran is required to return this sheet to the Assistant Financial Aid Director on each reporting date indicated on the form. In addition, the Department of Veteran Affairs will mail a Certification of Attendance to the veteran to be completed. The veteran should mail the completed form back to the Department of Veteran Affairs immediately to avoid a break in pay.

**Standards of Progress:** Recipients must meet the requirements for academic progress as set forth in the *College Catalog* and the *Student Handbook*. Any recipient whose overall GPA in the current major is below school standards will be placed on academic probation. If at the end of the probationary semester school standards are again not met, a second semester of probation will be allowed. If at the end of the second probationary semester school standards have not been met, the student's enrollment will be terminated for unsatisfactory progress with the Department of Veteran Affairs and be referred to a Mitchell Community College counselor to set up conditional status guidelines. Counseling notes will be provided to the Assistant Financial Aid Director. When the student has met the conditions as set forth by the counselor, the Assistant Financial Aid Director will be notified, and the recipient will be eligible to be certified with the Department of Veteran Affairs at the beginning of the next semester.

**Application Process:** Students should apply for admission to Mitchell, contact high school and colleges attended to send official transcripts to Mitchell Community College, and provide the Admissions and Records Office with service schools or tests which may be evaluated for credit. Contact the Assistant Financial Aid Director for an application for benefits and additional information needed for certification.

**Payment Guidelines:** Mitchell Community College does not participate in the Advance Payment Program. Veteran students are required to pay all charges at the time of registration. Payments of educational benefits are made directly to the veteran by the Department of Veteran Affairs for the period the veteran is in attendance in an eligible program.

**Telecourses:** Veteran students who wish to enroll in telecourses at Mitchell Community College for certification of educational benefits to the Department of Veteran Affairs must meet specific guidelines. Please refer to the telecourse section in the *College Catalog* for detailed information.

## Service Members Opportunity College

Having pledged to abide by the principles and criteria of Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC), Mitchell Community college has been designated as a Servicemembers Opportunity College.

## U.S. Army Reserve Officers Training Program

Mitchell Community College has a cooperative program administered by Davidson College. Detailed information on this program is available from the Department of Military Science, Davidson College, Davidson, N.C.

## Financial Aid Information

The purpose of financial aid is to provide access to students who would be unable to attend college without assistance. To apply for aid, a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and an Institutional Financial Aid Application must be completed annually.

**Application Procedures:** Obtain a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and an Institutional Financial Aid Application from high school counselors or the Mitchell Community College Financial Aid Office. Complete and mail the FAFSA. Return the Institutional Financial Aid Application to the Financial Aid Office. Be sure to list Mitchell Community College (Federal Code 002947) in step six on the FAFSA. Scholarship decisions will be made by the Mitchell Community College Scholarship Committee. Students who have completed both the financial aid and admissions application processes will receive an award letter. Contact the Financial Aid Office for more information.

**Types of Financial Aid Available:** Federal Pell Grant, Federal Work-Study Program (FWS), Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG), State Student Incentive Grant (SSIG), North Carolina Community College Grant (NCCCG), local scholarships, and Veteran's Educational Aid (See Veteran's Coordinator). A student may receive several different awards. Grants do not have to be repaid. Federal Work-Study awards must be earned as hourly wages for part-time work on campus. Students taking fewer than 12 credit hours, but at least one credit hour, may receive aid reduced in proportion to their academic course load. Students denied financial aid may request an explanation as to the basis for denial. Appeals due to academic ineligibility must be made in writing to the Financial Aid Director.

**Distribution:** Recipients of Federal Pell Grant, FSEOG, and other scholarships may charge their tuition, fees, books, and supplies against their financial aid eligibility for the semester for which they are registering. If their financial aid is greater than the expenses charged, a check is issued to the student on dates specified in the award letter. Checks issued for the State Student Incentive Grant, Nurse Scholars Program, and Nurse Education Scholarship/Loan Program are available on the first day of class each semester.

**Transfer Student:** If a student transfers to Mitchell from another school, a financial aid transcript must be submitted by the school from which the student is transferring. In addition, Mitchell Community College (Federal Code 002947) must be listed on the FAFSA in Step six.

**Satisfactory Academic Progression Standard:** Students must meet the U.S. Department of Education's statutory requirements of satisfactory progress in order to receive Title IV financial aid funds. To accurately measure the student's progress in his/her program, the policy must have a quantitative measure of progress. To quantify satisfactory progress, students must complete courses in accordance with the chart below:

- 8 credit hours per semester if registered as full-time (12+ credit hours)
- 6 credit hours per semester if registered as three-quarter-time (9-11 credit hours);
- 4 credit hours per semester if registered as half-time (6-8 credit hours); or
- all credit hours per semester if registered as less than half-time (below 6 credit hours)

The policy also includes a qualitative measure of progress which is evaluated by reviewing a student's grade point average (GPA). Since the minimum GPA required to receive the associate degree, diploma or certificate is 2.00, curriculum students failing to maintain the requirements as set forth in the Satisfactory

Academic Progress Standard will be placed on academic probation for up to two consecutive semesters.

1. Attain a 2.00 GPA for the current academic term; and
2. Meet one of the following standards:

| | |
|---|---|
| 0-15 hours attempted | 1.25 Overall GPA |
| 16-23 hours attempted | 1.50 Overall GPA |
| 24-31 hours attempted | 1.75 Overall GPA |
| 32 + hours attempted | 2.00 Overall GPA |
| Graduation | 2.00 Overall GPA |

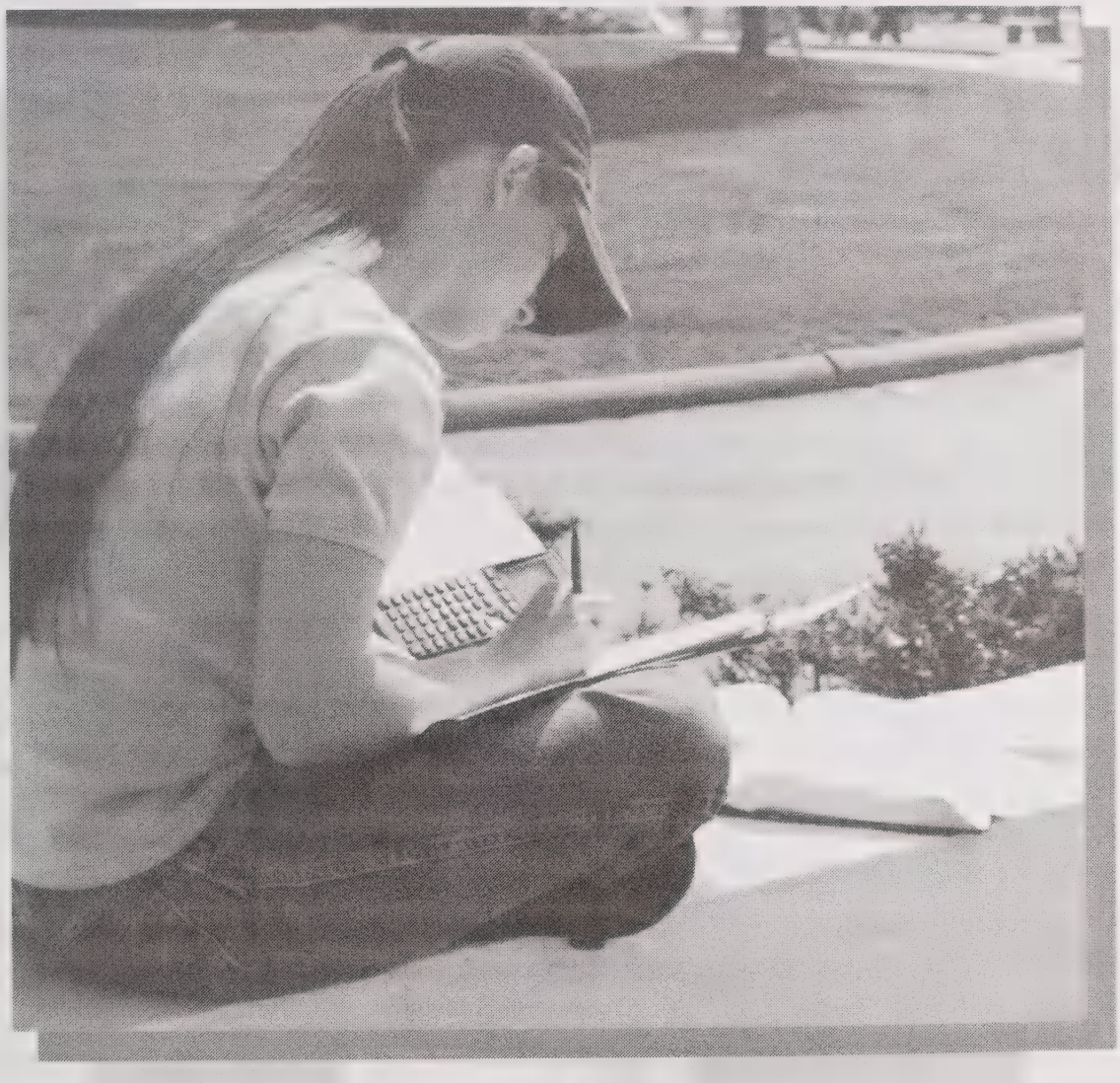
The records of Title IV financial aid recipients will be reviewed for satisfactory progress at the end of each term. The Financial Aid Office will notify students by letter of their probationary status. If satisfactory academic progress has not been made by the end of the second probationary period, the student will be notified by letter of termination of financial aid. Financial aid assistance can be reinstated when the student meets the satisfactory academic progress guidelines at Mitchell Community College without receiving Title IV funds or by the appeal process. Appeals due to academic ineligibility must be made in writing no later than 15 days prior to registration and must be addressed to the Financial Aid Director or his/her designee. The Financial Aid Committee will review the appeal request and notify the students of the committee's decision.

During any term in which students receive Title IV funds and then decide to audit a class, they may be liable for repayment of those funds.

**Maximum Time Frame:** The student is allowed to receive federal financial aid for no more than 150% of the total hours required to complete a program. If a student changes majors the total hours continue to accrue until a program is completed.

**Return of Title IV Funds:** Effective Fall Semester 2000, the new Return of Title IV Funds Policy will be implemented. Federal financial aid recipients (Title IV funds) who withdraw from all courses during an academic term will be subject to a potential reduction in financial aid eligibility. Consequently, students may have to repay funds to Mitchell Community College and/or the United States Department of Education.

# Student Life



MITCHELL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

**Catalog**

2000-2001

# Student Life

Mitchell Community College is committed to helping students develop to their fullest potential. With this goal in mind, the College strives to offer a comprehensive program in academics as well as social and cultural activities to build well-rounded persons. Students at Mitchell Community College are expected to conduct themselves in accordance with federal, state, and local statutes. Mitchell Community College will cooperate with the respective law enforcement agencies in their enforcement. The "Code of Student Conduct" and "Student Appeals" procedures are detailed in the *Student Handbook*, which is distributed to each student enrolled in a curriculum program or course.

## Student Responsibility

While it is the role of the College to provide counseling services and academic advising to students, the responsibility for planning and pursuing a program of study rests with the student. Course selection and a field of study should be considered carefully by the student with the assistance and support of counselors, academic advisors, administrators, faculty and staff. The student is responsible for his or her persistence in pursuing a program of study to completion and for planning entry into a career or transfer to a senior institution.

## Student Records and Privacy Rights

Mitchell Community College must maintain accurate and confidential student records and must recognize the rights of students to have access to their educational and personal records in accordance with existing College policy and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Buckley Amendment) and its revisions effective 1976.

"Educational Records" include files, documents, and other materials which contain information directly related to students. The term "educational records" does not include the following:

- Records and documents of institutional personnel which are kept apart from educational records.
- Records on the student which are made or maintained by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, counselor, or other recognized professionals or paraprofessionals acting in their official capacity.
- Financial records on the parents of the student.
- Records of instructional, supervisory and administrative personnel kept in their sole possession provided they are "not accessible or revealed to any other person except a substitute."

## Release of Student Educational Records

The following "Directory Information" may be made available to the public by the College without the student's written permission unless the student notifies the Office of Student Services in writing by the third week of the semester that such information concerning themselves is not to be made available.

- Student's name, address, and telephone number.
- Major field of study or program, club and sport activities.
- Dates of attendance, degrees, diplomas, or awards received and the most recent previous educational institution.
- Place of birth, weight, and height.

Faculty and administrative officers of the College who demonstrate a legitimate educational need will be permitted to look at the official student file for a particular student.

Requests for confidential information shall not be honored without proper written consent. The written consent must specify the records or the specific data to be released and to whom it is to be released, and each request must be handled separately. Exceptions to this policy are:

- Requests for confidential information will be honored without prior consent of the student in connection with an emergency.
- Official requests in connection with the audit and evaluation of federal or state supported programs or in connection with enforcement of federal or legal requirements which relate to such programs.
- An official order of a court of competent jurisdiction.
- Subpoena. (Students will be notified immediately by registered mail that their records are being subpoenaed.)
- Persons or organizations providing financial aid to the student or determining financial aid decisions.

## Control of Student Records

Transcripts and other information are released only with the written permission of the student. The only exception is that transcripts may be released by telephone request to another educational institution in which case the student receives written notification of such release.

Students have the right to inspect their own records. Upon inspection, students are entitled to an explanation of any information contained in their record. Students have the right to copies of academic records of credits earned at Mitchell. Copies of transcripts and/or other information from institutions other than Mitchell must be requested from the originating institution.

An official student file shall not be sent outside the Counseling Office, Records Office, Financial Aid Office, Veterans Affairs Office, Advisor's Office, or other custodial offices except in circumstances specifically authorized by the Dean of Student Services. The authorization for such special circumstances must be in writing. College officials responsible for the proper maintenance of education records include the Director of Admissions and Records and the Dean of Student Services. A student who believes that information contained in records is inaccurate or misleading may request that the record(s) be amended. The request must be in writing and directed to the Dean of Student Services.

## Services to Individuals with Disabilities

Mitchell Community College and all employees shall operate programs, activities, and services to ensure that no qualified individuals with a disability shall be excluded from participating in, be denied the benefit of, or be subjected to discrimination under any such program, activity, or service solely by reason of their disability. By federal law, a person with a disability is any person who: 1) has a physical or mental impairment; 2) has a record of such impairment; or 3) is regarded as having such an impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities such as walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, or learning.

It is the student's responsibility to initiate requests for accommodations. Students enrolled in college transfer courses should contact the Office of Disability Services, located in Room 103 E of the Main Building, telephone (704) 878-3288. Students enrolled in vocational and technical education programs or any program leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree should contact the Office of Special Populations located in Room 103 C of the Main Building, telephone (704) 878-3267.

All students with disabilities have the responsibility of meeting each program's essential technical and academic standards. Reasonable and appropriate accommodations, academic adjustments, and/or auxiliary aids are determined on a case-by-case basis. The College shall select among equally effective and appropriate accommodations, adjustments, and/or auxiliary aids. The College has a right to deny a request for

accommodations if the documentation does not identify a specific disability, the documentation fails to verify the need for the requested services, or if the documentation is not provided in a timely manner.

If a disagreement arises concerning specific accommodation requests, efforts should first be made to resolve the issue in the Office of Disability Services. If a satisfactory agreement cannot be reached, the student, faculty member, or other college employee may file a grievance with the Affirmative Action Officer, whose office is located on the second floor of the Montgomery Student Center, telephone (704) 878-4263. The "College Grievance," as published in the *Student Handbook* is also available to students.

## Special Populations

The purpose of the Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Technology Education Act of 1998 (P.L. 105-332) is to develop more fully the academic, vocational, and technical skills of secondary students and post-secondary students who elect to enroll in vocational and technical education programs. Special population students receiving services under this act are defined as: individuals with disabilities; individuals from economically disadvantaged families, including foster children; individuals preparing for nontraditional training and employment; single parents, including single pregnant women; displaced homemakers; and individuals with other barriers to educational achievement, including individuals with limited English proficiency. Students may access services by contacting the Office of Special Populations located in Room 103 C of the Main Building, telephone (704) 878-3267.

## Equal Opportunity Policy Statement

Mitchell Community College shall continue to offer equal employment opportunities to its existing personnel and applicants for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap, or national origin. The "open door" philosophy extends equal educational programs and instructional opportunities to the College's service area. Ongoing compliance with federal and state regulations shall be enforced with specific regard to:

(A) Age discrimination in the Employment Act of 1967 (as amended)

(B) Civil Rights Act of 1968;

(C) Civil Rights Acts of 1866 and 1871;

(D) Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964;

(E) Executive Order No. 11246 (as amended);

(F) The Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (as amended: Sec. 503; Sec. 504);

(G) Title IX of Educational Amendments of 1972;

(H) Equal Pay Act of 1963 (as amended);

(I) Title VII of Civil Rights Act of 1964 (as amended).

Persons with concerns related to areas falling under federal and state regulations should contact the Affirmative Action Officer, whose office is located in the Montgomery Student Center, telephone (704) 878-4263.

## Faculty Advisors

Upon completion of the admissions process each student is assigned an advisor. In program areas, these advisors are the primary instructors. In the A.A., A.F.A., A.S. areas, advisors are randomly assigned. Recognizing the advisee-advisor relationships is as important as classroom instruction, advisors are available daily for assistance in needed areas. Specialized assistance is available through the Dean of Student Services.

## Job Placement Services

Mitchell Community College offers job placement service to students for part-time or full-time employment. The services of the Job Placement Office are available to current and graduating students, alumni, and prospective employers. Graduating students are given counseling and assistance in preparing for job placement. Information pertaining to job opportunities is provided, along with assistance in gathering and presenting information to prospective employers. Further information may be obtained from the Job Placement Office.

## Counseling

Counseling and guidance services are provided by the College to aid students in determining their vocational and educational programs as well as assisting in resolving problems of a personal nature which might affect progress toward educational objectives.

## Intramurals

A number of intramural competitions are organized for students by the Student Government Association and Student Services personnel.

## Student Organizations

Mitchell Community College encourages students to be active in affairs of the institution. Through organizations, the student will find opportunities for entertainment, making new friends, leadership, and service to the college community. All student organizations must be approved by the administration and Student Government Association. Each organization must have a copy of its constitution or purpose that includes a statement of open membership without regard to race, color, religion, handicap, sex, creed, or national origin. The name of a faculty advisor must be on file with the Student Government Association.

## Student Government Association

The purpose of the Student Government Association is to help each student develop a personal sense of pride for and responsibility to the College, and to accept his democratic responsibilities as an American citizen.

The Student Government Association acts as an intermediary between the student body and the administration of the College, serving as a student forum representing the student to the college faculty and administration. It also cooperates with the administration in the coordination and the supervision of student activities. All students who pay activity fees are members of the Student Government Association. The Constitution and the Student Code of Conduct are found in the Mitchell Community College *Student Handbook*.

## Student Grievance and Appeals

The student grievance and appeals procedure provides a system to channel student complaints and requests to appropriate college officials. The Student Rights, Responsibilities and Judicial Procedures policy as published in the *Student Handbook* establishes a student's right to inquire about and to propose changes to the policies, regulations and procedures affecting the welfare of students.

Students should refer to the *Student Handbook* for policies governing academic honesty, sexual harassment, ADA grievance procedure, disciplinary procedure, and student rights and code of conduct. Students may also consult with the Dean of Student Services for assistance.

## The Learning Resources Center

The Learning Resources Center provides resources and services which support and enhance the instructional program at Mitchell. Library services include reference assistance, book selection, group or individual library orientation, interlibrary loans, CD-ROM access to magazine and newspaper articles, Internet access, and a coin-operated copier. Audiovisual services include equipment for viewing and listening, video/audiocassette editing and duplication, and telecourse videotapes. The North Carolina Information Highway, located downstairs, is an interactive digital video classroom through which Mitchell has the ability to teach and receive classes in conjunction with over two hundred other available sites.

Regular library hours: Monday-Thursday, 8:00 a.m. – 9:00 p.m. and Friday 8:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m.

## Health and Wellness

Students at Mitchell Community College are encouraged to notify the College of medical conditions by a statement on the application form. There is also a space on the same form that request students provide the College with information about whom to contact in case of an emergency. The College has a communicable disease policy and a drug and alcohol policy in the *College Catalog* and the *Student Handbook*. Medical emergencies are managed by the Iredell County EMS, Emergency Care Units of Davis, and Iredell Memorial Hospitals. First aid kits are available in all work areas for minor injuries. Health education courses and physical education activity courses are taught by curriculum faculty members in the Physical Education Division.

In addition to formal coursework the College maintains a busy schedule of health education offerings. There is an annual health fair that provides free health screenings for students. There are educational publications and posters in a variety of campus locations that relate to drug and alcohol issues as well as other health concerns. There are also educational workshops for students about specific diseases and conditions. Counselors in the Student Services area maintain lists of health professionals and assist students by making appropriate referrals.

## Student Rights

All rights and privileges guaranteed to every citizen by the Constitution of the United States and by the state of North Carolina shall not be denied any student. Students are free to pursue their educational goals. Appropriate opportunities for learning in the classroom and on the campus shall be provided for by the College. Student performance will be evaluated solely on an academic basis, not on opinions or conduct in matters unrelated to academic standards. Students have the right to freedom of expression, inquiry, and assembly without restraint or censorship subject to reasonable and nondiscriminatory rules and regulations regarding time, place, and manner. Students have the right to inquire about and propose improvements in policies, regulations, and procedures affecting the welfare of students through established student government procedures, campus committees, and college offices.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 provides safeguards regarding the confidentiality of and access to student records, and this Act will be adhered to by the College. Students and former students have the right to review their official records and to request a hearing if they challenge the contents of these records. No records shall be made available to unauthorized personnel or groups outside the College without the written consent of the student involved, except under legal compulsion. No disciplinary sanctions other than temporary removal from class or activity (only for duration of said activity) may be imposed upon any student without due process. Due process procedures are established to guarantee a student accused of a Student Code of Conduct violation the right of a hearing, a presentation of charges, evidence for charges, the right to present evidence, the right to have witnesses on one's behalf and to hear witnesses on behalf of the accuser(s), the right to counsel, and the right of appeal.

# Student Code of Conduct

The College reserves the right to maintain a safe and orderly educational environment for students and staff. When, therefore, in the judgment of college officials, a student's conduct disrupts or threatens to disrupt the college community, appropriate disciplinary action will be taken to restore and protect the sanctity of the community. Students are expected to conduct themselves in accordance with generally accepted standards of scholarship and morality. The purpose of this code is not to restrict student rights but to protect the rights of individuals in their academic pursuits. The following regulations set forth rules of conduct which prohibit certain types of student behavior. Violation of one or more of the following regulations may result in one of the sanctions described in the *Student Handbook.*

A. Academic Dishonesty: taking or acquiring possession of any academic material (test information, research papers, notes, etc.) from a member of the college staff or student body without permission; receiving or giving help during tests; submitting papers or reports (that are supposed to be original work) that are not entirely the student's own; not giving credit for others' work (plagiarism).

B. Theft of, misuse of, or damage to college property, or theft of or damage to property of a member of the college community or a campus visitor on college premises or at college functions; unauthorized entry upon the property of the college or into a college facility or a portion thereof which has been restricted in use and thereby placed off limits; unauthorized presence in a college facility after closing hours.

C. Possession of or use of alcoholic beverage or being in a state of intoxication on the college campus or at college-sponsored or supervised functions off campus or in college-owned vehicles. Possession, use or distribution of any illegal drugs. Any influence which may be attributed to the use of drugs or of alcoholic beverages shall not in any way limit the responsibility of the individual for the consequences of his/her actions. (Refer to the Drug and Alcohol Policy)

D. Lewd or indecent conduct, including public physical or verbal action or distribution of obscene or libelous written material.

E. Mental or physical abuse of any person on college premises or at college-sponsored or college-supervised functions, including verbal or physical actions which threaten or endanger the health or safety of any such persons or which promote hatred or racial prejudice.

F. Any act, comment, or behavior which is of a sexually suggestive or harassing nature and which in any way interferes with a student's or any employee's performance or creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment.

G. Intentional obstruction or disruption of teaching, research, administration or disciplinary proceedings, or other college activities, including public service functions and other duly authorized activities on college premises.

H. Occupation or seizure of any manner of college property, a college facility or any portion thereof for a purpose inconsistent with prescribed, customary, or authorized use.

I. Participating in or conducting an assembly, demonstration or gathering in a manner which threatens or causes injury to person or property; which interferes with free access to, ingress or egress of college facilities; which is harmful, obstructive or disruptive to the educational process of institutional functions of the college; remaining at the scene of such an assembly after being asked to leave by a representative of the college staff.

J. Possession or use of a firearm, incendiary device or explosive, except in connection with a college-approved activity. This also includes unauthorized use of any instrument designed to inflict serious bodily injury to any person.

K. Setting off a fire alarm or using or tampering with any fire safety equipment, except with reasonable belief in the need for such alarm or equipment.

L. Gambling.

M. Smoking and/or using other forms of tobacco products in classrooms, shops, and labs or other unauthorized areas.

N. Violations of college regulations regarding the operation and parking of motor vehicles.

O. Forgery, alteration, or misuse of college documents, records or instruments of identification with intent to deceive.

P. Failure to comply with instructions of college officials acting in performance of their duties.

Q. Violation of the terms of disciplinary probation or any college regulation during the period of probation.

R. Fiscal irresponsibility such as failure to pay college-levied fines, failure to repay college-funded loans or passing worthless checks to college officials.

S. Violation of a local, state or federal criminal law on college premises adversely affecting the college community's pursuit of its proper educational purposes.

# Academic Policies

MITCHELL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

**Catalog**

2000-2001

# Academic Policies

## Semester System

Mitchell operates on a three semester system. The fall and spring semesters are 16 weeks in length. The summer semester is ten weeks and the College is in session five days a week. Semester credit hours are awarded as follows: credit of one semester hour is awarded for each 16 hours of class work; credit of one semester hour is awarded for each 32 or 48 hours of laboratory work; and credit of one semester hour is awarded for each 48 hours of clinical practice. Credit of one semester hour is also awarded for 160 hours of work experience such as cooperative education, practicums, and internships.

## Registration

All students are required to register at the beginning of each semester of attendance. Students may not attend courses for which they are not officially enrolled. Formal completed enrollment is based on the official class rosters generated by the Admissions and Records Office as soon as possible after registration.

## Change of Schedule

Changes in a class schedule after registration must be made in the office of the Director of Admissions and Records. The last day that courses may be added each semester is stated on the college calendar. Any student wishing to drop a course must complete the drop form which is processed through the Admissions and Records Office and the Business Office.

## Student Course Load

Students must register for 12 semester hours to be considered full-time, and the course load must not drop below these hours per semester. These requirements are minimal to receive full VA benefits. The normal course load varies with each program. For A.A., A.S., or A.F.A. the normal course load is 16 credit hours per semester while the normal course load for any A.A.S. technical program is 18 credit hours per semester. Students may not register for more than 21 credit hours without approval of the Dean of Student Services. Approval of an overload will be determined on the basis of past academic achievement of the student. Students who are employed while attending college should consult with their faculty advisor to determine an appropriate course load.

## Classification

Students are classified as freshmen from initial enrollment until 30 semester hours credit have been earned, at which time they are classified as sophomores. For student activities purposes, students must have been enrolled for a minimum of two semesters before they are classified as sophomores.

## Attendance Policy

Regular class attendance is considered to be a vital ingredient in scholastic achievement and is one of the many responsibilities of the college student. As a result, the student is expected to be in attendance for each class meeting unless prohibited by uncontrollable events. No absence exempts the student from completing the work assigned during the absence. The student will assume the responsibility of determining what work was missed. Students anticipating an absence should contact their instructors in advance to make necessary arrangements. The instructor is responsible for informing students in writing of the class attendance policy at the beginning of each semester.

The instructor will inform the Admissions and Records Office when a student fails to comply with the attendance policy of the class or fails to attend for two consecutive weeks. The instructor will assign a grade of "F" at the end of the semester to any student who has not complied with the class attendance policy or has failed to attend for two consecutive weeks. Students will receive a "W" instead of a "F" if they complete the proper withdrawal form in Student Services.

## Withdrawal Policy

Admissions and Records is the official office students must notify of their intent to drop a single course or multiple courses and to withdraw from school. To officially withdraw from a single course, a student must submit a completed drop form, signed by the instructor and the advisor, to Student Services. The last day to withdraw from a class is at the 60% point of the semester. The exact date for each academic term is published in the *Student Handbook* and in the *College Catalog.* To officially withdraw from school, a student must submit a completed withdrawal form to the Admissions and Records Office. A student may withdraw from a course or withdraw from all courses up to and including the published date to withdraw with a grade of "W." A student who fails to withdraw officially will receive a grade of "F" for any course not completed satisfactorily.

**NOTE:** Failure to attend class or to notify the instructor does not constitute an official withdrawal.

## Grading System and Grade Point Average

The 4.00 grade point system is used to calculate student grade point averages. The letter grades used are:

A Excellent - 4 grade points per semester hour

B Good - 3 grade points per semester hour

C Average - 2 grade points per semester hour

D Passing - 1 grade point per semester hour

F Failed - No grade points per semester hour

. Institutional Credit Only

CE Credit by Examination

I Incomplete - Work must be completed satisfactorily within the next semester, except that, where circumstances warrant, the instructor may approve an extension of time up to one year from the closing date of the course. If the "I" has not been removed by the designated date, a grade of "F" will be recorded.

NC No Credit - Awarded to students who do not pass credit by examination.

W Withdrawal - Denotes official withdrawal.

AU Audit - No grade points.

TR Transfer Work

NS No Show - Recorded for students who register for classes, but do not attend at least one class session prior to the ten percent point.

The grade point average is calculated by dividing the total number of quality points earned by the total number of semester hours attempted, including both courses passed and failed, unless the courses have been repeated. When a course is repeated, the last grade earned will be included in calculating the GPA. All courses attempted will be shown on the official transcript. A "C" average is required for graduation. On the 4.00 grade point system, a "C" average is a 2.00 grade point average. A letter grade followed by a [.] is given for developmental courses. Institutional credit only is awarded. Hours are not counted toward graduation and are not figured in the student's grade point average.

## Course Examinations

A final exam is required in every course. The examination schedule is published by the Director of Admissions and Records Office and all exams are required to be held during the published hours.

## Grade Reports

Records of progress are kept by this institution on veteran and non-veteran students alike, and progress records are furnished to all students at the end of each scheduled school semester.

## Dean's List

The Dean's List is published at the end of each semester. It is published as follows:

**Full-Time -** Any student enrolled for at least twelve semester hours and earning a grade point average of 3.5 or better with no grade below "C" will be on the Full-Time Dean's List for that semester.

**Part-Time -** Any student enrolled for at least six semester hours, but less than twelve, and earning a grade point average of 3.5 or better with no grade below "C" will be on the Part-Time Dean's List for that semester.

**NOTE:** Courses that receive institutional credit only (Developmental Studies) are not calculated in the grade point average for any academic honors.

## Graduation Honors

All course requirements must be completed at the time of graduation to qualify for honors.

**High Honors -** A student who has a cumulative grade point average of 3.75 or greater with no grade below a "C" will receive High Honors at graduation.

**Honors -** A student who has a cumulative grade point average of 3.50 to 3.74 with no grade below a "C" will receive Honors at graduation.

At least fifty percent of the curriculum requirements must be completed at Mitchell Community College to be eligible for honors at graduation. Certificate programs do not qualify for honors. Courses that receive institutional credit only (Developmental Studies) are not calculated in the grade point average for any academic honors.

## Graduation Marshals

The graduation marshals are those freshmen enrolled in a program of study who have the highest grade point averages, have earned a minimum of 12 semester hours. They will assist in graduation exercises and other college events.

## Satisfactory Academic Progress

Mitchell Community College is committed to the success of students. Part of that commitment to success is a process that gives students an early warning of the need to achieve a GPA of 2.00 before graduation. This warning also provides the mechanism to refer students who are experiencing academic difficulty to academic advisors for assistance or referral to the full range of services include free tutoring, remedial and supplemental self-paced computer modules, counseling, financial aid, and placement in part-time employment.

## Academic Probation

Since the minimum grade point average (GPA) required to receive the associate degree, diploma, or a certificate is 2.00, curriculum students who fail to meet one of the following retention standards during any semester will be placed on academic probation for the following academic term.

1. Attain a 2.00 GPA for the current academic term, or
2. Meet one of the following retention standards:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Up to 15 hours attempted | 1.25 | Overall | GPA |
| 16-23 hours attempted | 1.50 | " | " |
| 24-31 hours attempted | 1.75 | " | " |
| 32 and above | 2.00 | " | " |
| Graduation | 2.00 | " | " |

Students failing to maintain the average shown will be placed on academic probation and will remain on probation until the student's cumulative GPA reaches the standards of progress listed. The Director of Admissions and Records will notify students by letter of probationary status and will advise those students to make an appointment with their academic advisor and/or a counselor. Students receiving financial aid must maintain satisfactory academic progress to continue receiving aid. The total hours attempted are utilized in the computation of the overall cumulative grade point average. This includes both courses passed and failed, unless the course has been repeated. When a course is repeated, the highest grade earned will be included in the calculation of the grade point average. For further information, see the Financial Aid Section of the *College Catalog*. Students receiving veteran's educational benefits must meet the requirements for academic progress as set forth above. If veterans do not meet this requirement, they will be placed on academic probation. For detailed information, see the Veterans Section of the *College Catalog*. Students enrolled in the Nursing Program should see the "Nursing Policy and Procedure Manual," PROGRESSION POLICY.

## Academic Suspension

A student who fails to maintain the minimum grade point average outlined below will be subject to a period of academic suspension for one academic term. Students may re-enroll after one semester's suspension. They must complete the regular readmission form and are encouraged to schedule a pre-enrollment appointment with a counselor.

| Credit Hours Attempted | Minimum Grade Points |
|---|---|
| 10-20 | 0.50 |
| 21-31 | 0.75 |
| 32 and above | 1.00 |

## Academic Reinstatement

Suspended students seeking immediate readmission must petition the Dean of Student Services prior to the beginning of the semester. This appeal will be directed to a committee composed of a counselor, a faculty member, and the Dean of Curriculum Programs.

## Course Requirements

Mitchell Community College has established prerequisite and corequisite requirements for selected courses. The prerequisite and corequisite requirements are required of all students, including special

students, who enroll in the courses. The purpose of the prerequisite and corequisite preparation is to insure that students have adequate academic experiential preparation to successfully complete the course.

## Student Retention

Mitchell Community College makes every effort to assist enrolled students in achieving their academic goals. Academic evaluation and appropriate course placement is the basis of the retention efforts. Additional retention efforts include a comprehensive program of student financial aid, an academic advising system that assigns any program student to an advisor, the availability of professional counselors, a full open lab that provides both tutoring and individualized self-instructional modules, and a student success course emphasizing study skills. This course is required of all developmental students.

These efforts have resulted in a semester-to-semester student retention rate that is among the highest in the North Carolina Community College System.

## Credit By Examination

Students whose special knowledge/skills qualify them to accelerate in their studies and who are currently enrolled at Mitchell Community College may receive credit by examination. Not all courses offered at MCC allow credit by examination. Students may challenge up to twenty percent of the courses in any program of study. Student may not challenge a course in which they are currently enrolled or in which they have received a grade of "D" or "F." A course may be challenged through credit by examination only once. A student who successfully completes a credit by examination will be awarded a grade of "CE" and credit hours for the course. Quality points will not be awarded; therefore, the grade is not included in the calculation of grade point average. A grade of "C" or better must be earned on the exam to receive credit. If a grade less than a "C" is earned, the student will receive a grade of "NC" (no credit awarded). Credit by exam hours cannot be used in calculating enrollment status for payment of Financial Aid or Veteran Educational Benefits.

Students requesting this type of credit should use the following procedure:

- Obtain approval for credit by examination from the Office of the Dean of Curriculum Programs. The approval form is then taken to the appropriate instructor and the exam is scheduled.
- The student will take the signed approval form to the Admissions and Records Office to register and pay fees.
- Upon presentation of tuition receipt to the instructor, the exam is taken as scheduled and the instructor returns the graded exam and form to the Dean of Curriculum Programs.
- The Dean of Curriculum Programs will notify the Admissions and Records Office upon successful completion of the examination.

## Advanced Placement For High School Courses

Advanced placement credit based on high school achievement may be allowed to students enrolling in specified programs. Details concerning specific requirements are available from counselors at the high schools and at Mitchell Community College.

Students enrolled in the Nursing Programs, please see the *Nursing Policy and Procedure Manual*.

## Auditing Classes

Classes may be audited with permission of the instructor: however, no class may be audited more than once. The audit may occur either before or after taking the course for credit. Priority will be given to regular credit students. Any class with more than fifty percent audits may not be taught. No one will be allowed to audit an independent study or independent studio course.

Participation in class discussion and examinations is at the option of the instructor. No credit by examination can be allowed for courses that have been audited. A grade of "AU" will be recorded with no credit hours or quality points awarded. Registration or changes in registration for audits must be completed during the regular registration or change periods. Regular tuition and fees will be charged.

## Course Repeats

When a course is repeated, the highest grade is recorded as the final grade for the course and will be the only grade used in calculating grade point averages or hours towards graduation; however, all courses attempted will be shown on the official transcript. In those cases where a course in which the student received a "F" is not offered during the remainder of that student's residence, an equivalent course may be substituted upon recommendation of the Dean of Curriculum Programs for purposes of meeting program requirements. Any exceptions must be approved by the Vice-president for Instruction. Even though Mitchell Community College will count only the highest grade when calculating grade point averages, the sixteen North Carolina university institutions may use both grades to arrive at a grade point average for transfer.

## Course Substitutions

No course substitutions may be made and no graduation requirements may be waived without recommendation from the program director and the Dean for Curriculum Programs.

## Telecourses

Telecourses provide Mitchell Community College students with the opportunity to begin or continue their education by using study materials and watching television at home. As a complete learning system designed for home or off-campus use, the telecourse contains the same basic content found in the on-campus course. The televised lessons often allow demonstrations unavailable in a traditional classroom setting. In addition to the televised lessons, the telecourse requires an on-campus orientation, a textbook, a study guide, tests, written assignments, on-campus review sessions, and student-instructor communications. Veteran students who wish to enroll in telecourses at Mitchell Community College for certification of educational benefits to the Department of Veteran Affairs must meet the following guidelines:

- Matriculating students must complete six semester hours of graduation requirements at Mitchell Community College in the current major and have an overall GPA of 2.00 or higher in the current major prior to enrolling in a telecourse.
- The student must attend the review sessions and required orientation session and communicate with the instructor at least once a week. (NOTE: the telecourse instructor's signature will be required on the veteran's attendance sheets to be turned in to the Veteran's Coordinator approximately every three weeks.)

## Transcripts

An official transcript will be sent to the appropriate institution upon written request by the student. No transcript will be released until all financial obligations to the College have been met.

## Graduation Requirements

The following requirements apply to programs; however, some divisions may have additional requirements applicable only to that division:

- Students in the programs awarding diplomas are required to reach a reading proficiency level.

Students in programs awarding the associate in arts, associate in fine arts, associate in science, or associate in applied science degrees are required to make satisfactory scores on the reading placement test, or successfully complete reading requirements.

- Students may graduate under the catalog upon which they enter or any subsequent catalog in effect while they remain in continuous enrollment. Upon changing from one program to another within the College, students must graduate under the catalog in effect at the time they change or any subsequent catalog while they remain in continuous enrollment. Continuous enrollment excludes summer semester.
- Along with the appropriate number of hours earned and the completion of all required courses for their specific program, students must have a 2.0 grade point average in order to graduate and receive a degree, diploma, or certificate.
- Application for graduation and payment of graduation fees must be made during the registration period for the student's last semester.
- Presence at graduation is encouraged. When attendance is impossible, the student should notify, in writing, the Dean of Student Services.
- A minimum of twenty semester hours credit in the student's program of study must be earned at Mitchell Community College in order to be eligible for graduation.
- A maximum of seven semester hours credit may be earned at another institution and accepted for graduation purposes after a student transfers from Mitchell Community College.
- To be eligible for graduation, the student must fulfill all financial obligations to the College.

## Academic Honesty

Mitchell Community College is committed to academic excellence which strengthens pride, integrity, and self-realization. Such acts as plagiarism (presenting the words, graphics, structure, or ideas of others as if they were one's own without proper acknowledgement or documentation) and taking answers from another student's test paper are subject to disciplinary action. Any form of academic dishonesty is unacceptable and if detected could result in disciplinary action.

## Cooperative Education Program

The Cooperative Education Program is an academic program which integrates classroom study with practical experience in business, education, industry, public and community agency work situations. Through this experience, students are given the opportunity to practice in a work environment the theories and principles related to their major course of study. The work experience constitutes a regular and essential element in the educational process by allowing students to apply their studies in a real work environment. The Co-op work experience occurs concurrently with academic studies, may be paid or unpaid, and awards academic credit. A maximum of three credit hours may be earned through the Co-op program. One hour equals 160 hours of work experience per semester. Credit is awarded based on evaluations and assignments from the students' supervisor at work, faculty advisor, and the Co-op director. For many MCC students, Co-op provides an extra means of financial support. All curriculums except Nursing, Cosmetology, Human Services, and Medical Assisting may Co-op.

Employers must agree to assist with evaluations with their individual students' progress.

**Eligibility:**

Students are accepted from various programs of study at MCC and may participate in the Co-op program provided they meet and satisfy the following general criteria:

- Be enrolled in a MCC curriculum or degree in which Co-Op is allowed;
- Have a minimum 2.0 GPA;
- Be recommended by the student's faculty advisor;
- Be approved by the Cooperative Education Office;
- Have successfully completed at least nine semester hours of college-level work in their major area of study, including any specific courses required by the program;
- Have completed all required developmental courses.

**Currently Employed Students:**

Students may qualify to receive Co-op academic credit if they are already employed and meet the following general criteria:

- Students must be acquiring significant new skills or knowledge related to their academic field of study, and/or
- Students must be developing recently-learned skills or applying recently-learned knowledge related to their academic fields of study and/or
- Students must receive increased levels of responsibility related to their academic field of study.

For more information on how to participate as a Co-op student or a Co-op employer, contact the Cooperative Education Office, Montgomery Student Center, (704) 878-4262/4263.

## Tech Prep Articulation Credit

MCC formally identifies, recognizes, and awards College Tech Prep placement credit (college credit) for the following high school vocational and technical education courses, as long as predetermined acceptance criteria are adhered to:

| High School Course | Advanced Placement Standard | MCC Course |
|---|---|---|
| AC /Refrigeration I (7731) & AC/Refrigeration II (7732) | VoCATS Raw Score of 85 with /Mastery Level of 80% | AHR 110: Intro. to Refrig. |
| Drafting I (7921) & Drafting II (7972) | VoCATS Raw Score of 85 with/Mastery Level of 80% | DFT 111: Tech. Draft. I & DFT 151: CAD I or DFT 119: Basic CAD |
| Keyboarding (6512) | Final Grade of 90 & Performance Test score of 25 WPM with 3 errors or less | OST 131: Keyboarding |
| Principles of Tech I & II (8011 & 8110) | 85 average grade on PT II & 80% Objectives Mastered on VoCATS for PT II | PHY 121: Applied Physics I or PHY 131:Physics-Mechanics |
| Allied Health Sciences I & II (7211 & 7212) | 85 average grade on AHS II & 80% Objectives Mastered on VoCATS for AHS II | NAS 101: Nursing Asst. I or HSE 215: Health Care |

### Acceptance Criteria

1. The high school Guidance Counselor must submit a form indicating successful completion of the Advanced Placement Standards.
2. The three year limit on the use of the high school courses has **not** been exceeded.
3. A grade of "TR" will be recorded on the student transcript to show that Tech Prep credit has been awarded.

## Developmental Education Program

Founded on the "open door" admissions philosophy of the community college, the Developmental Education Program (DEP) is dedicated to providing quality instruction, advising, and academic support services which promote the skills development of under-prepared students so that they can successfully achieve their academic, personal, and professional goals. In order to address the varying needs of students, the program utilizes placement testing, advising, skills development courses, the College Student Success course, and the MIND Center of Learning and Teaching. The DEP actively promotes the cognitive and affective growth of all developmental students, at all levels of the learning continuum, thereby ensuring educational opportunity for each post-secondary learner. In addition, the DEP supports retention of students and maintains high academic standards by enabling learners to acquire competencies needed for success in mainstream college courses.

## The Career Center

The following services/activities are provided by Mitchell Community College's Career Center:

### Job Openings:

An up-to-date list of full-and part-time job vacancies is maintained.

### Career Assessment:

Assistance is provided in helping individuals identify jobs/careers that match their interests, skills, abilities and personalities.

### Job Readiness Training:

Students are taught how to develop a job search plan, complete resumes and conduct successful job interviews.

### Career Library:

The following information is available: job descriptions, salaries, education/training requirements, and job outlook.

### Computerized Career Decision-Making Information:

With the aid of the computer, individuals are guided through a series of activities that facilitate career decision-making.

### College Catalogs:

Catalogs from all North Carolina two-year and four-year colleges and universities are housed in the Career Center. For assistance/information, call (704) 878-3242.

## Charlotte Area Educational Consortium

Mitchell Community College is a member of the Charlotte Area Educational Consortium (CAEC), which exists for the purpose of fostering attainment of the highest level of collegiate education for students in the Charlotte metropolitan area. CAEC has as a portion of its purpose:

- to afford students broader educational experiences both curricular and extracurricular.
- to encourage multi-instructional use of faculty, equipment, and facilities where feasible.
- to act as a forum for sharing information and important events.

Of special interest to Mitchell Community College students is the Consortium Student Exchange program. This program allows, under specific guidelines, students of member institutions to take courses at other member institutions when such courses are not available at the student's home institution. This means full-time Mitchell students may enroll in approved courses for no additional tuition charges at any of the participating institutions. The Director of Admissions and Records at Mitchell will provide specific guidelines and necessary forms for this program.

**Participating Institutions are:**

Barber-Scotia College
Belmont Abbey College
Catawba College
Catawba Valley Community College
Central Piedmont Community College
Cleveland Community College
Davidson College
Gardner-Webb University
Gaston College
Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary
Johnson C. Smith University
Lenoir-Rhyne College
Livingstone College
Mitchell Community College
Pfeiffer University
Queens College
Rowan-Cabarrus Community College
South Piedmont Community College
Stanly Community College
University of North Carolina at Charlotte
University of South Carolina at Lancaster
Wingate University
Winthrop University
York Technical College

## The Mind Center for Teaching and Learning

The MIND Center for Learning and Teaching is committed to providing quality academic support services that enable students to:

- develop, enhance, and maximize their learning skills;
- improve their understanding, achievement, and enjoyment of course work;
- become proficient in using computer software and equipment; and
- employ successful learning strategies for their personal, academic, and professional pursuits.

Located in rooms 209 and 211 of the Vocational Building, the MIND Center serves students' academic needs with the Tutoring Center and the Computer Center. The Tutoring Center offers free peer tutoring in any course by appointment or on a drop-in basis with additional academic support for writing, mathematics, and other courses with learning skills videos, textbooks, audiotapes, and handouts.

The Computer Center offers students, faculty, and staff access to computer software and equipment for a variety of purposes from tutorials in grammar, writing, reading, and keyboarding skills to data processing, accounting, and word processing.

The MIND Center is staffed by trained personnel who seek to provide a successful and enjoyable working environment for students, faculty, and staff, as well as members of the community. Currently, the MIND Center staff includes a coordinator, program assistants, tutors, and student assistants. General operating hours for the center are 8:00a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday and 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on Friday. During summer semester and breaks, operating hours may change but will be posted.

# North Carolina Information Highway

Mitchell Community College's administration, staff, and faculty strive to maintain the same quality and content in its courses regardless of how or where they are taught; therefore, courses taught over the Information Highway (Interactive Classroom) will function according to the following guidelines:

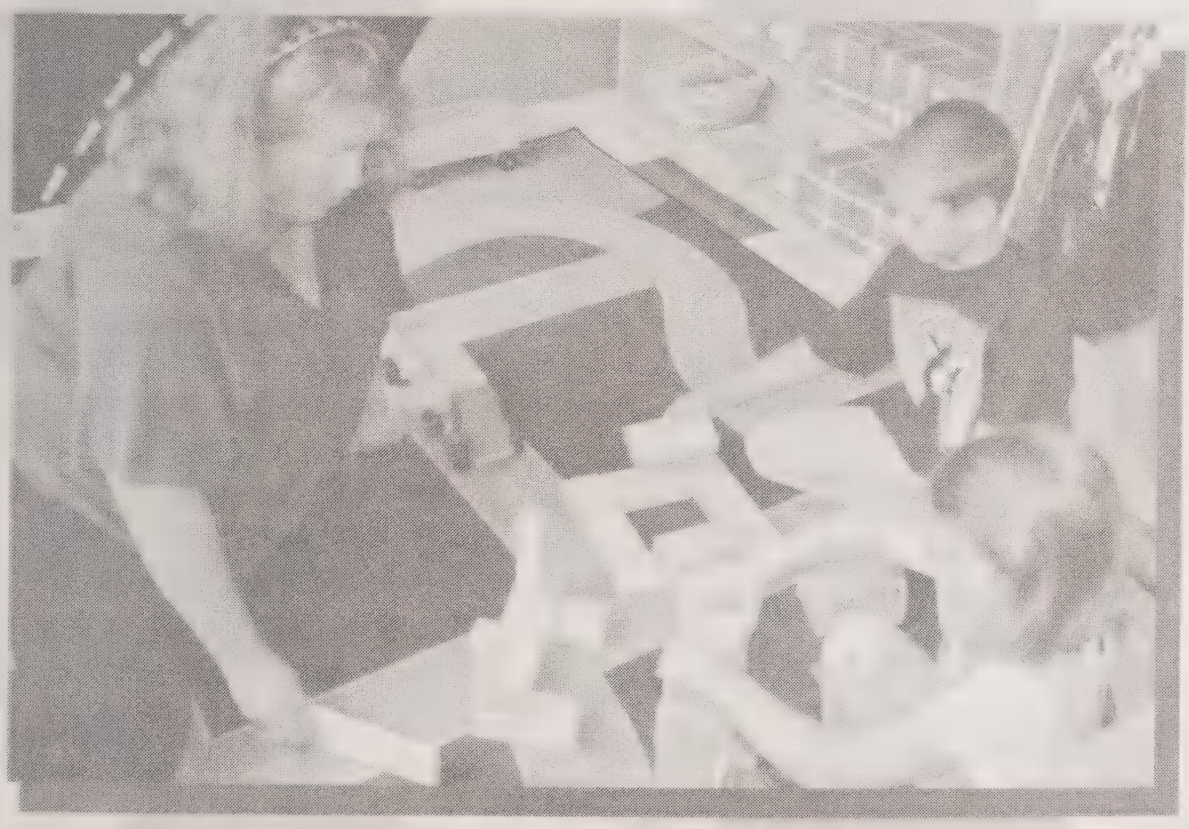
### Transmitting Institution (Home Institution)

- The admission requirements will be the same as for traditional students at the home institution.
- Mitchell Community College's academic policies and Code of Conduct will apply.
- MCC's guidelines for tuition and materials fees will apply with charges made payable to the home school.
- Students at the visiting institution will receive the course syllabus and will be aware of how to contact the instructor and/or another full-time instructor at Mitchell Community College who is responsible for the specific course.
- The instructor will be located at the transmitting institution and will have interactive capabilities—both verbal and visual—with students at the receiving institution.
- If college calendars for the home and visiting institutions do not completely match and result in a missed class at the visiting school, the home school will videotape the lesson and send it to the visiting school.
- Materials will be faxed when necessary and feasible.
- Laboratory sessions, when necessary, will be arranged by the home institution and made available at the visiting institution.

### Receiving Institution (Visiting Institution)

- A contact person and/or a class sponsor will be furnished to assist with testing and other matters such as registration.
- Counseling and other student development services will be made available to the students by the visiting school.
- Library resources appropriate for the course being taught will be available at the visiting school.
- Advertisement and recruiting for the course will be done by personnel at the visiting school.

# Curriculum Programs



MITCHELL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

## Catalog

2000-2001

# Programs Of Study 2000-2001

| Program Title | Program Code |
|---|---|
| Associate in Arts (A.A.) | A10100 |
| Associate in Fine Arts (A.F.A.) | A10200 |
| Associate in Science (A.S.) | A10400 |
| Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) | |
| Accounting | A25100 |
| Associate Degree Nursing | A45120 |
| *Building Construction Technology (Pending Approval) | A35140 |
| Business Administration | A25120 |
| Business Administration—Operations Management Tech. (Concentration) | A2512G |
| Computer Programming | A25130 |
| Criminal Justice Technology | A55180 |
| *Early Childhood Associate | A55220 |
| Early Childhood—Teacher Associate | A5522B |
| *Electrical/Electronics Technology | A35220 |
| *Electronics Engineering Technology | A40200 |
| Human Services Technology | A45380 |
| *Industrial Maintenance Technology | A50240 |
| Information Systems | A25260 |
| *Machining Technology | A50300 |
| *Manufacturing Engineering Technology | A40300 |
| *Mechanical Drafting Technology | A50340 |
| *Medical Assisting | A45400 |
| *Office Systems Technology | A25360 |
| **Diploma** | |
| *Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration Technology | D35100 |
| Cosmetology | D55140 |
| General Occupational Technology | D55280 |
| Medical Assisting | D45400 |
| *Welding Technology | D50420 |
| **Certificate** | |
| Basic Law Enforcement Training | C55120 |
| Nursing Assistant | C45480 |
| Phlebotomy | C45600 |

Additional programs available through collaboration with neighboring Community Colleges:

| Collaborative Programs (A.A.S.) | |
|---|---|
| Dental Hygiene | A45260 |
| Electric Lineman Technology | A35210 |
| Healthcare Management Technology | A25200 |
| Motorsports Management Technology | A60270 |
| Speech-Language Pathology Assistant | A45730 |

**Diplomas and/or certificates are available in these programs. See individual program pages.*

# Pre-Major Transfer Programs

| | |
|---|---|
| Associate in Arts (A10100) | |
| Pre-Art Education | A1010A |
| Pre-Business Administration | A1010B |
| Pre-Business Education and Marketing Education | A1010C |
| Pre-Criminal Justice | A1010D |
| Pre-Elementary, Middle, Special Education | A1010P |
| Pre-English | A1010E |
| Pre-Health Education | A1010G |
| Pre-History | A1010H |
| Pre-Nursing | A1010I |
| Pre-Physical Education | A1010J |
| Pre-Political Science | A1010K |
| Pre-Psychology | A1010L |
| Pre-Social Science Secondary Education | A1010M |
| Pre-Sociology | A1010N |
| Associate in Science (A10400) | |
| Pre-Biology and Biology Education* | A1040A |
| Pre-Chemistry and Chemistry Education* | A1040B |
| Pre-Engineering* | A1040D |
| Pre- Mathematics | A1040E |

**In this major, one or more courses may not be offered on this campus; however, they are available through the Charlotte Area Educational Consortium Colleges and Universities at Community College tuition rates.*

# Associate In Arts

## A.A. Program [A10100]

### I. General Education Core — 44 SHC*

### English/Communications (6 SHC)

*Required:*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 |

*Select one:*

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ENG | 112 | Argument Based Research | 3 | ENG | 114 | Professional Research & Reporting | 3 |
| ENG | 113 | Literature Based Research | 3 | | | | |

### Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC)

A literature course and COM 231 are required.

Select two additional courses from two additional discipline areas.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ART | 111 | Art Appreciation | 3 | FRE | 211 | Intermediate French I | 3 |
| ART | 114 | Art History Survey I | 3 | FRE | 212 | Intermediate French II | 3 |
| ART | 115 | Art History Survey II | 3 | HUM | 120 | Cultural Studies | 3 |
| COM | 231 | Public Speaking | 3 | MUS | 110 | Music Appreciation | 3 |
| ENG | 231 | American Literature I | 3 | PHI | 215 | Philosophical Issues | 3 |
| ENG | 232 | American Literature II | 3 | PHI | 240 | Introduction to Ethics | 3 |
| ENG | 233 | Major American Writers | 3 | REL | 110 | World Religions | 3 |
| ENG | 241 | British Literature I | 3 | REL | 211 | Intro. to Old Testament | 3 |
| ENG | 242 | British Literature II | 3 | REL | 212 | Intro. to New Testament | 3 |
| ENG | 251 | Western World Literature I | 3 | SPA | 111 | Elementary Spanish I | 3 |
| ENG | 252 | Western World Literature II | 3 | SPA | 112 | Elementary Spanish II | 3 |
| FRE | 111 | Elementary French I | 3 | SPA | 211 | Intermediate Spanish I | 3 |
| FRE | 112 | Elementary French II | 3 | SPA | 212 | Intermediate Spanish II | 3 |

### Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC)

Four courses from three discipline areas are required. At least one course must be a history course.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANT | 210 | General Anthropology | 3 | POL | 120 | American Government | 3 |
| ECO | 251 | Prin. of Microeconomics | 3 | POL | 210 | Comparative Government | 3 |
| ECO | 252 | Prin. of Macroeconomics | 3 | POL | 220 | International Relations | 3 |
| GEO | 111 | World Regional Geography | 3 | PSY | 150 | General Psychology | 3 |
| GEO | 113 | Economic Geography | 3 | PSY | 241 | Developmental Psychology | 3 |
| GEO | 130 | General Physical Geography | 3 | PSY | 281 | Abnormal Psychology | 3 |
| HIS | 121 | Western Civilization I | 3 | SOC | 210 | Introduction to Sociology | 3 |
| HIS | 122 | Western Civilization II | 3 | SOC | 213 | Sociology of the Family | 3 |
| HIS | 131 | American History I | 3 | SOC | 220 | Social Problems | 3 |
| HIS | 132 | American History II | 3 | | | | |

### Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

*A . Natural Sciences (8 SHC):* Two courses, including accompanying laboratory work, from the biological and physical science disciplines are required.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIO | 111 | General Biology I | 4 | PHY | 251 | General Physics I | 4 |
| CHM | 151 | College Chemistry I | 4 | PHY | 252 | General Physics II | 4 |
| CHM | 152 | College Chemistry II | 4 | If a second biology is desired, it can be selected from the | | | |
| PHY | 110 | Conceptual Physics | 3 | following: | | | |
| PHY | 110A | Conceptual Physics Lab | 1 | BIO | 112 | General Biology II | 4 |
| PHY | 151 | College Physics I | 4 | BIO | 120 | Introductory Botany | 4 |
| PHY | 152 | General Physics I | 4 | BIO | 130 | Introductory Zoology | 4 |

*B. Mathematics* (6 SHC):At least one course in introductory mathematics is required; the other course may be selected from among other quantitative subjects, such as computer science and statistics. Core transfer credits will not be allowed for both MAT 175 and MAT 161 and/or MAT 162.

*Select at least one:*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MAT | 140 | Survey of Mathematics | 3 |
| MAT | 161 | College Algebra | 3 |
| MAT | 175 | Precalculus | 4 |

Second Math:

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | MAT | 175 | Precalculus | 4 |
| CIS | 115 | Intro to Prog & Logic | 3 | MAT | 263 | Brief Calculus | 3 |
| MAT | 161 | College Algebra | 3 | MAT | 271 | Calculus I | 4 |
| MAT | 162 | College Trigonometry | 3 | MAT | 272 | Calculus II | 4 |

## II. Other Required Hours 20-21 SHC

Courses in health, physical education, college orientation, and/or study skills may be included as other required hours. Work experience (Co-op) may be included up to 1 SHC for career exploration.

Required: (2-4 SHC)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ACA | 111** | College Student Success | 1 |
| **Two Physical Education Courses to be selected from the following:** | | | **2-3** |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PED | 110 | Fit & Well for Life | 2 | PED | 132 | Racquetball —Beginning | 1 |
| PED | 111 | Physical Fitness I | 1 | PED | 133 | Racquetball—Intermediate | 1 |
| PED | 113 | Aerobics I | 1 | PED | 137 | Badminton | 1 |
| PED | 114 | Aerobics II | 1 | PED | 139 | Bowling—Beginning | 1 |
| PED | 117 | Weight Training I | 1 | PED | 142 | Lifetime Sports | 1 |
| PED | 121 | Walk, Jog, Run | 1 | PED | 143 | Volleyball—Beginning | 1 |
| PED | 128 | Golf—Beginning | 1 | PED | 144 | Volleyball—Intermediate | 1 |
| PED | 129 | Golf—Intermediate | 1 | PED | 145 | Basketball—Beginning | 1 |
| PED | 130 | Tennis—Beginning | 1 | PED | 146 | Basketball—Intermediate | 1 |
| PED | 131 | Tennis—Intermediate | 1 | | | | |

## Other Required Hours (17-18 SHC) to be chosen from any of the above lists or from the following:

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACC | 120 | Prin of Accounting I | 4 | CJC | 121 | Law Enforcement Operation | 3 |
| ACC | 121 | Prin of Accounting II | 4 | CJC | 141 | Corrections | 3 |
| ART | 121 | Design I | 3 | CSC | 141 | Visual C++ Programming | 3 |
| ART | 122 | Design 2 | 3 | DFT | 170 | Engineering Graphics | 3 |
| ART | 131 | Drawing I | 3 | ENG | 125 | Creative Writing I | 3 |
| ART | 132 | Drawing II | 3 | HEA | 110 | Personal Health/Wellness | 3 |
| ART | 171 | Computer Art I | 3 | HEA | 112 | First Aid & CPR | 2 |
| ART | 231 | Printmaking I | 3 | HEA | 120 | Community Health | 3 |
| ART | 283 | Ceramics I | 3 | HIS | 215 | Nineteenth-Century Europe | 3 |
| ART | 284 | Ceramics II | 3 | HIS | 216 | Twentieth-Century Europe | 3 |
| BIO | 168 | Anatomy & Physiology I | 4 | HIS | 226 | The Civil War | 3 |
| BIO | 169 | Anatomy & Physiology II | 4 | HIS | 231 | Recent American History | 3 |
| BIO | 275 | Microbiology | 4 | HIS | 236 | North Carolina History | 3 |
| BUS | 110 | Introduction to Business | 3 | PHI | 230 | Introduction to Logic | 3 |
| BUS | 115 | Business Law I | 3 | PSY | 246 | Adolescent Psychology | 3 |
| BUS | 116 | Business Law II | 3 | PSY | 263 | Educational Psychology | 3 |
| CJC | 111 | Intro to Criminal Justice | 3 | | | | |

## Total Required Credit Hours in Program 64-65

** Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.*

***Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111. Others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Pre-Major Programs

## Associate In Arts (A.A.)

Students pursuing one of the following pre-major programs to award the associate in arts (A.A.) degree should follow the basic A.A. program requirements, with attention to the following specific program requirements or recommendations. This will facilitate transfer with minimum complications in that particular major. It is however, always best if you know to which institution you plan to transfer in order to consider their requirements.

## Pre-Art Education

ART 114 and ART 115 are required in the *Humanities/Fine Arts.* ART 121, ART 122, ART 131 are required in *Other Required Hours*. Two additional *art* courses are recommended from ART 132, ART 171, ART 231, ART 240 or ART 283.

## Pre-Business Administration

POL 120, PSY 150 and SOC 210 are recommended in the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. Either MAT 161 or MAT 175 and either MAT 263 or MAT 271 must be taken in the *Mathematics* area. In *Other Required Hours*, ACC 120, ACC 121, CIS 110, ECO 251, ECO 252 and MAT 151 are required.

## Pre-Business Education and Marketing Education

In the *Social/Behavioral Sciences* ECO 251 is required with PSY 150 and SOC 210 being recommended. CIS 110 and either MAT 161 or MAT 175 are required in *Mathematics*. ACC 120, ECO 252, and either CIS 115 or CSC 134 are required in *Other Required Hours* with three of the following being recommended: ACC 121, Bus 110, BUS 115, or MAT 151.

## Pre-Criminal Justice

POL 120, PSY 150, and SOC 210 are required in *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. Either MAT 161 or MAT 175 is required and MAT 151 is recommended for the second math course. Under *Other Required Hours* CJC 111, CJC 121, and CJC 141 are required.

## Pre-Elementary, Middle Grades, Special Education

In the *Humanities/Fine Arts* the literature must be selected from ENG 231,232, or 233. COM 231 is also required, as well as one of these courses: ART 111, ART 114, ART 115 or MUS 110. In the *Social/Behavioral Sciences,* PSY 150 and either SOC 210 or SOC 225 are required. In the *Natural Sciences and Mathematics* BIO 111 and either CHM 151 or PHY 151 are required as well as two of the following: CIS 110, MAT 140 or MAT 161 or higher. In the *Other Required Hours* category, it is best to consult the requirements for second majors of the institution to which the student plans to transfer. The following may be helpful: *English* - 6 SHC from ENG 231, ENG 232, ENG 241, ENG 242, 261, ENG 262, ENG 272, ENG 273, ENG 274; *Social Science:* ALL History courses, PSY 150, PSY 241, PSY 246, PSY 255, PSY 263 and PSY 281; *Science*: BIO 111, BIO 112, BIO 120, BIO 130, BIO 140, BIO 140A, CHM 151, CHM 152; *Mathematics:* 12 SHC from MAT 151, MAT 175, MAT 271, MAT 272. To transfer and be admitted into the major the student must have a minimum of a 2.5 GPA and satisfactory scores on the State Board of Education's PRAXIS tests.

## Pre-English

The literature requirement in *Humanities/Fine Arts* should be met with one of the following literature courses: ENG 231, ENG 232, ENG 241, ENG 242, ENG 261 or ENG 262. A foreign language sequence is recommended: either SPA 111 and SPA 112 or FRE 111 and FRE 112. One math course must be MAT 161 or higher with the second being of higher level mathematics or a CIS course or MAT 151. In *Other Required Hours*

another literature course from the above list is required with a history course from HIS 121, HIS 122, HIS 131 or HIS 132 being recommended and an intermediate foreign language sequence: either SPA 211, SPA 212 or FRE 211, FRE 212 being recommended.

## Pre-Health Education

COM 231 is recommended in the *Humanities/Fine Arts* with PSY 150 being required in the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. Either CHM 151 and CHM 152 or BIO 111 and BIO 112 are required in the *Natural Sciences*. MAT 161 or higher and CIS 110 are required in mathematics. HEA 110, HEA 112, HEA 120, BIO 168, BIO 169, and MAT 151 are required in *Other Required Hours*.

## Pre-History

ENG 113 is recommended as the second composition course. In the *Social/Behavioral Sciences* the HIS 121 and HIS 122 sequence is recommended. In *Mathematics,* MAT 161 or higher is required and as the second math either MAT 151 or a higher level math or a CIS course is required. In *Other Required Hours* the HIS 131, HIS 132 sequence is recommended.

## Pre-Nursing

PSY 150, PSY 241 and SOC 210 are required in *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. CHM 151 and CHM 152 are required in Natural Sciences. MAT 161 or higher is the first required *Mathematic*s with the MAT 151 required as the second math. As *Other Required Hours* the student must take PSY 281, SOC 213, BIO 168, BIO 169 and BIO 275.

## Pre-Physical Education

COM 231 is required in the *Humanities/Fine Arts* with PSY 150 recommended in the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. BIO 111 and 112 are recommended for the *Natural Science* requirement. MAT 161 or higher and either MAT 151 or CIS 110 are recommended for the *Mathematics* requirement. PED 110 and two PED activity courses are required in *Other Required Hours*.

## Pre-Political Science

Either SPA 111 and SPA 112 or FRE 111 and FRE 112 are recommended in the *Humanities/Fine Arts* with either COM 110 or COM 231 required. In *Social/Behavioral Science*s PSY 150 and either GEO 111 or GEO 113 and either SOC 210, SOC 220 or SOC 225 are recommended. In *Mathematic*s MAT 161 or higher is required with the second math recommended to be CIS 110. Under *Other Required Hours* POL 120 is required with POL 210, POL 220 and either ECO 251 or ECO 252 being recommended.

## Pre-Psychology

PSY 150 is required in the *Social/Behavioral Science*, with BIO 111 and BIO 112 being required in the *Natural Sciences.* MAT 161 or higher is required in *Mathematics*.

## Pre-Social Science Secondary Education

ENG 113 is recommended as the second composition course. POL 120, SOC 210, and HIS 121, HIS 122 are required at the *Social/Behavioral Science*s. MAT 161 or higher must be the introductory mathematics taken. GEO 111, HIS 131, HIS 132 and ECO 251, ECO 252 are required in *Other Required Hours.*

## Pre-Sociology

SOC 210 and either SOC 213, SOC 220 or SOC 225 are required in the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*, MAT 161 or higher is required with MAT 151 being recommended as the second *Mathematics*.

# Associate In Fine Arts

## A.F.A. Program [A10200]

### I. General Education Core — 28 SHC

#### English/Communications (6 SHC)

*Required:*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 |

*Select one:*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ENG | 112 | Argument Based Research | 3 |
| ENG | 113 | Literature Based Research | 3 |

#### Humanities/Fine Arts (6 SHC)

Select two courses from the following list in two of these discipline areas:
music, foreign language, literature, philosophy, religion.
One course must be a literature course.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ENG | 231 | American Literature I | 3 | HUM | 120 | Cultural Studies | 3 |
| ENG | 232 | American Literature II | 3 | MUS | 110 | Music Appreciation | 3 |
| ENG | 233 | Major American Writers | 3 | PHI | 215 | Philosophical Issues | 3 |
| ENG | 241 | British Literature I | 3 | PHI | 240 | Introduction to Ethics | 3 |
| ENG | 242 | British Literature II | 3 | REL | 110 | World Religion | 3 |
| ENG | 251 | Western World Literature I | 3 | REL | 211 | Introduction to Old Testament | 3 |
| ENG | 252 | Western World Literature II | 3 | REL | 212 | Introduction to New Testament | 3 |
| FRE | 111 | Elementary French I | 3 | SPA | 111 | Elementary Spanish I | 3 |
| FRE | 112 | Elementary French II | 3 | SPA | 112 | Elementary Spanish II | 3 |
| FRE | 211 | Intermediate French I | 3 | SPA | 211 | Intermediate Spanish I | 3 |

#### Social/Behavorial Sciences (9 SHC)

Select three courses from the following list in three of these discipline areas:
anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology or sociology.
One course must be a history course.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ANT | 210 | General Anthropology | 3 | POL | 120 | American Government | 3 |
| ECO | 251 | Prin. of Microeconomics | 3 | POL | 210 | Comparative Government | 3 |
| GEO | 111 | World Regional Geography | 3 | POL | 220 | International Relations | 3 |
| GEO | 113 | Economic Geography | 3 | PSY | 150 | General Psychology | 3 |
| GEO | 130 | Gen. Physical Geography | 3 | SOC | 210 | Introduction to Sociology | 3 |
| HIS | 121 | Western Civilization I | 3 | SOC | 213 | Sociology of the Family | 3 |
| HIS | 122 | Western Civilization II | 3 | SOC | 220 | Social Problems | 3 |
| HIS | 131 | American History I | 3 | SOC | 225 | Social Diversity | 3 |
| HIS | 132 | American History II | 3 | | | | |

#### Natural Sciences/Mathematics (7 SHC)

From the following list, select one course in introductory mathematics and one course, including the accompanying laboratory work, from the biological and physical science courses.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIO | 111 | General Biology I | 4 | MAT | 271 | Calculus I | 4 |
| CHM | 151 | General Chemistry I | 4 | PHY | 110 | Conceptual Physics & | 3 |
| MAT | 161 | College Algebra | 3 | PHY | 110A | Conceptual Physics Lab | 1 |
| MAT | 175 | Precalculus | 4 | PHY | 151 | College Physics I | 4 |
| MAT | 263 | Brief Calculus | 3 | PHY | 251 | General Physics I | 5 |

## II. Other Required Hours 36-37 SHC

### Required: (3-4 SHC)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ACA | 111* | College Student Success | 1 |
| COM | 231 | Public Speaking | 3 |

### Two Phys. Education Courses [2-3 SHC)

to be selected from the following:

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PED | 110 | Fit & Well for Life | 2 | PED | 132 | Racquetball—Beginning | 1 |
| PED | 111 | Physical Fitness I | 1 | PED | 133 | Racquetball—Intermediate | 1 |
| PED | 113 | Aerobics I | 1 | PED | 137 | Badminton | 1 |
| PED | 114 | Aerobics II | 1 | PED | 139 | Bowling—Beginning | 1 |
| PED | 117 | Weight Training I | 1 | PED | 142 | Lifetime Sports | 1 |
| PED | 121 | Walk, Jog, Run | 1 | PED | 143 | Volleyball—Beginning | 1 |
| PED | 128 | Golf—Beginning | 1 | PED | 144 | Volleyball—Intermediate | 1 |
| PED | 129 | Golf—Intermediate | 1 | PED | 145 | Basketball—Beginning | 1 |
| PED | 130 | Tennis—Beginning | 1 | PED | 146 | Basketball—Intermediate | 1 |
| PED | 131 | Tennis—Intermediate | 1 | | | | |

### Art Major Core Required (15 SHC)

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ART | 114 | Art History Survey I | 3 | ART | 122 | Design II | 3 |
| ART | 115 | Art History Survey II | 3 | ART | 131 | Drawing I | 3 |
| ART | 121 | Design I | 3 | | | | |

### Art Elective Credits to be chosen from the following course list: (13 SHC)

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ART | 132 | Drawing II | 3 | ART | 241 | Painting II | 3 |
| ART | 171 | Computer Art I | 3 | ART | 281 | Sculpture I | 3 |
| ART | 191 | Selected Topis in Art | 1 | ART | 282 | Sculture II | 3 |
| ART | 193 | Selected Topics in Art | 3 | ART | 283 | Ceramics I | 3 |
| ART | 231 | Printmaking I | 3 | ART | 284 | Ceramics II | 3 |
| ART | 240 | Painting I | 3 | ART | 288 | Studio | 3 |

### General Electives (3 SHC)

These remaining credits can be chosen from other Art courses or from any other courses listed above that have not been taken for other requirements and which will satisfy the requirements of the senior institution to which the student plans to transfer. These credits can also be taken from the list of other transferrable courses found in page 63.

**One SHC in Co-op can be chosen for career exploration.**

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program:64-65**

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111. Others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Assocate In Science

## A.S. Program [A10400]

### 1. General Education Core — 44 SHC*

### English/Communications (6 SHC)

*Required:*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 |

*Select one:*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ENG | 112 | Argument Based Research | 3 |
| ENG | 113 | Literature Based Research | 3 |
| ENG | 114 | Prof. Research & Reporting | 3 |

### Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC)

A literature course and COM 231 are required.

Select two additional courses from two different discipline areas.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ART | 111 | Art Appreciation | 3 |
| ART | 114 | Art History Survey I | 3 |
| COM | 231 | Public Speaking | 3 |
| ENG | 231 | American Literature I | 3 |
| ENG | 232 | American Literature II | 3 |
| ENG | 233 | Major American Writers | 3 |
| ENG | 241 | British Literature I | 3 |
| ENG | 242 | British Literature II | 3 |
| ENG | 251 | Western World Literature I | 3 |
| ENG | 252 | Western World Literature II | 3 |
| FRE | 111 | Elementary French I | 3 |
| FRE | 112 | Elementary French II | 3 |
| FRE | 211 | Intermediate French I | 3 |
| HUM | 120 | Cultural Studies | 3 |
| MUS | 110 | Music Appreciation | 3 |
| PHI | 215 | Philosophical Issues | 3 |
| PHI | 240 | Introduction to Ethics | 3 |
| REL | 110 | World Religions | 3 |
| REL | 211 | Introduction to Old Testament | 3 |
| REL | 212 | Introduction to New Testament | 3 |
| SPA | 111 | Elementary Spanish I | 3 |
| SPA | 112 | Elementary Spanish II | 3 |
| SPA | 211 | Intermediate Spanish I | 3 |

### Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC)

Select four courses from at least three of the following discipline areas: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology. At least one course must be a history course.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ANT | 210 | General Anthropology | 3 |
| ECO | 251 | Principles of Microeconomics | 3 |
| ECO | 252 | Principles of Macroeconomics | 3 |
| GEO | 111 | World Regional Geography | 3 |
| GEO | 113 | Economic Geography | 3 |
| GEO | 130 | General Physical Geography | 3 |
| HIS | 121 | Western Civilization I | 3 |
| HIS | 122 | Western Civilization II | 3 |
| HIS | 131 | American History I | 3 |
| HIS | 132 | American History II | 3 |
| POL | 120 | American Government | 3 |
| POL | 210 | Comparative Government | 3 |
| POL | 220 | International Relations | 3 |
| PSY | 150 | General Psychology | 3 |
| PSY | 241 | Developmental Psychology | 3 |
| PSY | 281 | Abnormal Psychology | 3 |
| SOC | 210 | Introduction to Sociology | 3 |
| SOC | 213 | Sociology of the Family | 3 |
| SOC | 220 | Social Problems | 3 |
| SOC | 225 | Social Diversity | 3 |

### Natural Sciences/Mathematics (14 SHC)

A. *Natural Sciences (8 SHC):* A two-course sequence in biology, general chemistry, or physics is required.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| BIO | 111 | General Biology I | 4 |
| CHM | 151 | College Chemistry I | 4 |
| CHM | 152 | College Chemistry II | 4 |
| PHY | 151 | College Physics I | 4 |
| PHY | 152 | College Physics II | 4 |
| PHY | 251 | General Physics I | 4 |
| PHY | 252 | General Physics II | 4 |

If a second biology is desired, it can be selected from the following:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| BIO | 112 | General Biology II | 4 |
| BIO | 120 | Introductory Botany | 4 |
| BIO | 130 | Introductory Zoology | 4 |

*B. Mathematics (6 SHC):* At least one course in mathematics at the precalculus algebra level or above is required; the other course may be a higher level mathematics course or may be selected from among other quantitative subjects, such as computer science and statistics.

Required:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MAT | 175 | Precalculus | 4 |

Second Math to be selected from the following

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAT | 151 | Statistics I | 3 | MAT | 272 | Calculus II | 4 |
| MAT | 271 | Calculus I | 4 | | | | |

## II. Other Required Hours 20-21 SHC

Courses in health, physical education, college orientation, and/or study skills may be included as other required hours. Work experience (Co-op) may be included up to 1 SHC for career exploration.

### Required: (2-4)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ACA | 111** | College Student Success | 1 |
| PED: | | Two Physical Education Courses to be selected from the following: | 2 or 3 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PED | 110 | Fit & Well for Life | 2 | PED | 132 | Racquetball—Beginning | 1 |
| PED | 111 | Physical Fitness I | 1 | PED | 133 | Racquetball—Intermediate | 1 |
| PED | 113 | Aerobics I | 1 | PED | 137 | Badminton | 1 |
| PED | 114 | Aerobics II | 1 | PED | 139 | Bowling—Beginning | 1 |
| PED | 117 | Weight Training I | 1 | PED | 142 | Lifetime Sports | 1 |
| PED | 121 | Walk, Jog, Run | 1 | PED | 143 | Volleyball—Beginning | 1 |
| PED | 128 | Golf—Beginning | 1 | PED | 144 | Volleyball—Intermediate | 1 |
| PED | 129 | Golf—Intermediate | 1 | PED | 145 | Basketball—Beginning | 1 |
| PED | 130 | Tennis—Beginning | 1 | PED | 146 | Basketball—Intermediate | 1 |
| PED | 131 | Tennis—Intermediate | 1 | | | | |

### Other Required Hours (17-18 SHC)

A minimum of 14 SHC of college transfer courses in mathematics, natural sciences, computer science, and/or other pre-major courses is required. The remaining hours may be selected from elective transfer courses including the courses listed below.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIO | 168 | Anatomy and Physiology I | 4 | HIS | 226 | The Civil War | 3 |
| BIO | 169 | Anatomy and Physiology II | 4 | HIS | 236 | North Carolina History | 3 |
| BIO | 275 | Microbiology | 4 | MAT | 273 | Calculus III | 4 |
| CSC | 141 | Visual C++ Programming | 3 | MAT | 280 | Linear Algebra | 3 |
| DFT | 170 | Engineering Graphics | 3 | MAT | 285 | Differential Equations | 3 |
| ENG | 125 | Creative Writing | 3 | PHY | 110 | Conceptual Physics | 3 |
| HEA | 112 | First Aid & CPR | 2 | PHY | 110A | Conceptual Physics Lab | 1 |

### Total Required Credit Hours in Program 64-65

* *Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution*

***Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111. Others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Pre-major Programs

## Associate In Science (A.S.)

Students pursuing one of the following pre-major programs that award the associate in science (A.S.) degree should follow the basic A.S. program requirements, but with attention to the following specific program requirements or recommendations. Following these requirements or recommendations should facilitate transfer in a specific major; however, it is always best if you know to which institution you plan to transfer in order to consider their requirements.

## Pre-Biology and Biology Education

CHM 151 and CHM 152 are required as *Natural Sciences* and MAT 175 or higher is required as the introductory *Mathematics*. As *Other Required Hours*, BIO 111, BIO 120 and BIO 130 in the preferred required biology sequence. Either the CHM 251, CHM 252, PHY 151, PHY 152 or PHY 251, PHY 252 sequence is recommended. CHM 251 and CHM 252 can be acquired through the *Charlotte Area Educational Consortium* at a near-by college or university at community college tuition rates.

## Pre-Chemistry and Chemistry Education

PSY 150 is recommended as a *Social/Behavioral Science*. PHY 251 and 252 are required as *Natural Sciences*. MAT 271 and MAT 272 are required *Mathematics* courses. CHM 151, CHM 152 and CHM 251 and CHM 252 are required with MAT 273 being recommended as *Other Required Hours*. CHM 251 and CHM 252 can be obtained through the *Charlotte Area Educational Consortium* at a near-by college or university at community college tuition rates.

## Pre-Engineering

ENG 113 is recommended as the second composition course. The literature requirement must be satisfied from ENG 231, ENG 232, ENG 233, ENG 241, ENG 242, ENG 251 or ENG 252. An elementary foreign language sequence SPA 111, 112 or FRE 111, 112 is recommended in the *Humanities/Fine Arts*. Either the HIS 121, HIS 122 or HIS 131, HIS 132 sequence and either ECO 251 or ECO 252 are required in the *Social/Behavioral Sciences*. Use PHY 251 and PHY 252 as the *Natural Science* and MAT 271 and MAT 272 as the *Mathematics* requirement. In *Other Required Hours* CHM 151, MAT 273 and MAT 285, CSC 141 and either CHM 152 or DFT 170 are required.

## Pre-Mathematics

PHY 251 and PHY 252 are required as *Natural Sciences* and MAT 175 and MAT 271 are required as *Mathematics* courses. MAT 272, MAT 273, either MAT 280 or MAT 285 and CSC 141 are required in *Other Required Hours*.

# General Occupational Technology

## Diploma Program [D552801]

### Curriculum Description

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade their skills and to earn a diploma by taking courses suited to their occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be individualized for students according to their occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from associate degree level courses offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry-level employment opportunities.

### General Education Core (6 SHC)

Select 6 SHC from the following courses:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ART | 111 | Art Appreciation | 3 |
| ENG | 102 | Applied Communications II or | 3 |
| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 |
| ENG | 112 | Argument-Based Research or | 3 |
| ENG | 113 | Literature-Based Research or | (3) |
| ENG | 114 | Professional Research & Reporting | (3) |
| COM | 120 | Interpersonal Communications or | 3 |
| COM | 231 | Public Speaking | (3) |
| MAT | 110 | Mathematic Measurement or | 3 |
| MAT | 115 | Mathematical Models | (3) |
| MAT | 140 | Survey of Mathematics or | (3) |
| MAT | 121 | Algebra/Trigonometry I or | (3) |
| MAT | 161 | College Algebra | (3) |
| MUS | 110 | Music Appreciation | 3 |
| PHI | 215 | Philosophical Issues | 3 |
| PSY | 118 | Interpersonal Psychology | 3 |
| REL | 110 | World Religions | 3 |
| SOC | 225 | Social Diversity | 3 |

### Major Area (30 SHC)

Select 30 SHC from the following courses:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ACC | 120 | Prin of Accounting I | 4 |
| BIO | 111 | General Biology I | 4 |
| BIO | 168 | Anatomy & Physiology I | 4 |
| BIO | 169 | Anatomy & Physiology II | 4 |
| BIO | 275 | Microbiology | 4 |
| BUS | 110 | Introduction to Business | 3 |
| BUS | 121 | Business Math | 3 |
| BUS | 230 | Small Business Management | 3 |
| BUS | 253 | Leadership and Mgt Skills | 3 |
| CHM | 130 | General, Organic, & Biochemistry | 3 |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 |
| CIS | 115 | Intro to Programming & Logic | 3 |
| CIS | 120 | Spreadsheet I | 3 |
| DFT | 111 | Technical Drafting I | 4 |
| DFT | 119 | Basic CAD | 2 |
| ECO | 251 | Principles of Microeconomics | 3 |
| ECO | 252 | Principles of Macroeconomics | 3 |
| HYD | 110 | Hydraulics/Pneumatics I | 3 |
| MAT | 122 | Algebra/Trigonometry II | 3 |
| MAT | 162 | College Trigonometry | 3 |
| MEC | 110 | Intro to CAD/CAM | 2 |
| MEC | 180 | Engineering Materials | 3 |
| OMT | 155 | Meeting & Presention Skills | 3 |
| OST | 131 | Keyboarding | 2 |
| OST | 136 | Word Processing | 2 |
| PHY | 131 | Physics/Mechanics | 4 |
| PHY | 151 | College Physics I | 4 |
| PHY | 152 | College Physics II | 4 |
| POL | 120 | American Government | 3 |
| POL | 130 | State & Local Government | 3 |
| PSY | 150 | General Psychology | 3 |
| PSY | 241 | Developmental Psychology | 3 |
| PSY | 255 | Intro to Exceptionality | 3 |
| PSY | 265 | Behavioral Modifications | 3 |
| PSY | 281 | Abnormal Psychology | 3 |
| SOC | 213 | Sociology of the Family | 3 |
| SOC | 210 | Introduction to Sociology | 3 |
| SOC | 220 | Social Problems | 3 |

### Electives (3 SHC)

Elective hours can be chosen from any other college level courses in the college catalog.

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program** 39

## Cooperative Education Courses

(to be used in degree programs where COE credits are allowed)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| COE | 110 | World of Work | 1 |
| COE | 111 | Co-op Work Experience I | 1 |
| COE | 112 | Co-op Work Experience I | 2 |
| COE | 115 | Work Exp Seminar I | 1 |
| COE | 121 | Co-op Work Experience II | 1 |
| COE | 122 | Co-op Work Experience II | 2 |
| COE | 131 | Co-op Work Experience III | 1 |
| COE | 132 | Co-op Work Experience III | 2 |

## Developmental Education Courses

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ENG | 080 | Writing Foundations | 4 |
| ENG | 090 | Composition Strategies | 3 |
| MAT | 060 | Essential Mathematics | 4 |
| MAT | 070 | Introductory Algebra | 4 |
| MAT | 080 | Intermediate Algebra | 4 |
| OST | 080 | Keyboarding Literacy | 2 |
| RED | 080 | Introduction to College Reading | 4 |
| RED | 090 | Improved College Reading | 4 |

# Associate In Applied Science (A.A.S.)

## Degree Requirements

## Humanities/Fine Arts Courses

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ART | 111 | Art Appreciation | 3 |
| ART | 114 | Art History Survey I | 3 |
| ART | 115 | Art History Survey II | 3 |
| ENG | 125 | Creative Writing I | 3 |
| ENG | 231 | American Literature I | 3 |
| ENG | 232 | American Literature II | 3 |
| ENG | 233 | Major American Writers | 3 |
| ENG | 241 | British Literature I | 3 |
| ENG | 242 | British Literature II | 3 |
| ENG | 251 | Western World Literature I | 3 |
| ENG | 252 | Western World Literature II | 3 |
| FRE | 111 | Elementary French I | 3 |
| FRE | 112 | Elementary French II | 3 |
| FRE | 212 | Intermediate French II | 3 |
| HUM | 120 | Cultural Studies | 3 |
| MUS | 110 | Music Appreciation | 3 |
| PHI | 215 | Philosophical Issues | 3 |
| PHI | 240 | Introduction to Ethics | 3 |
| REL | 110 | World Religions | 3 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REL | 211 | Introduction to Old Testament | 3 |
| REL | 212 | Introduction to New Testament | 3 |
| SPA | 111 | Elementary Spanish I | 3 |
| SPA | 112 | Elementary Spanish II | 3 |
| SPA | 211 | Intermediate Spanish I | 3 |

## Social/Behavioral Science Courses (A.A.S.)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ANT | 210 | General Anthropology | 3 |
| ECO | 251 | Principles of Microeconomics | 3 |
| ECO | 252 | Principles of Macroeconomics | 3 |
| GEO | 111 | World Regional Geography | 3 |
| GEO | 113 | Economic Geography | 3 |
| GEO | 130 | General Physical Geography | 3 |
| HIS | 121 | Western Civilization I | 3 |
| HIS | 122 | Western Civilization II | 3 |
| HIS | 131 | American History I | 3 |
| HIS | 132 | American History II | 3 |
| HIS | 193 | Selected Topics in History | 3 |
| HIS | 215 | Nineteenth-Century Europe | 3 |
| HIS | 216 | Twentieth-Century Europe | 3 |
| HIS | 226 | The Civil War | 3 |
| HIS | 231 | Recent American History | 3 |
| HIS | 293 | Selected Topics in History | 3 |
| POL | 120 | American Government | 3 |
| POL | 130 | State & Local Government | 3 |
| POL | 210 | Comparative Government | 3 |
| POL | 220 | International Relations | 3 |
| PSY | 118 | Interpersonal Psychology | 3 |
| PSY | 150 | General Psychology | 3 |
| SOC | 210 | Introduction to Sociology | 3 |
| SOC | 213 | Sociology of the Family | 3 |
| SOC | 220 | Social Problems | 3 |
| SOC | 225 | Social Diversity | 3 |

# Accounting

## A.A.S. Degree [A25100]

**Curriculum Description:**

The Accounting curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and the skills necessary for employment and growth in the accounting profession. Using the "language of business," accountants assemble and analyze, process, and communicate essential information about financial operations.

In addition to course work in accounting principles, theories, and practice, students will study business law, finance, management, and economics. Related skills are developed through the study of communications, computer applications, financial analysis, critical thinking skills, and ethics.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level accounting positions in many types of organizations including accounting firms, small businesses, manufacturing firms, banks, hospitals, school systems, and governmental agencies. With work experience and additional education, an individual may advance in the Accounting profession.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | | |
| COM | 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 112 | Argument-Based Research or | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 113 | Literature-Based Research or | [3 | (3 | 0)] |
| ENG | 114 | Professional Research & Reporting | [3 | (3 | 0)] |
| MAT | 140 | Survey of Mathematics or | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| MAT | 161 | College Algebra | [3 | (3 | 0)] |
| - | - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - | - | Social/Behavioral Science Elective | 3 | (3 | 0)) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | | **18** | **(18** | **0)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | |
| ACC | 120 | Principles of Accounting I | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| ACC | 121 | Principles of Accounting II | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| ACC | 131 | Federal Income Taxes | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| ACC | 140 | Payroll Accounting | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| ACC | 220 | Intermediate Accounting I | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| ACC | 221 | Intermediate Accounting II | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| ACC | 225 | Cost Accounting | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ACA | 111* | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| BUS | 110 | Introduction to Business | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| BUS | 115 | Business Law I | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| BUS | 121 | Business Math | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CIS | 120 | Spreadsheet I | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| ECO | 251 | Principles of Microeconomics | 3 | (3 | 0) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ECO | 252 | Principles of Macroeconomics | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| OST | 131 | Keyboarding | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| - | - | Major Electives ** | 6 | (6 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **54** | **(44** | **20)** |

****Approved Major Electives**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ACC | 150 | Computerized Gen. Ledger | 2 |
| ACC | 269 | Auditing | 3 |
| BUS | 116 | Business Law II | 3 |
| BUS | 137 | Principles of Management | 3 |
| BUS | 153 | Human Resource Management | 3 |
| BUS | 225 | Business Finance | 3 |
| BUS | 230 | Small Business Management | 3 |
| BUS | 260 | Business Communications | 3 |
| BUS | 270 | Professional Development | 3 |
| CIS | 115 | Intro to Prog & Logic | 3 |
| CIS | 152 | Database Concepts & Apps | 3 |
| COE | - | Co-op | 1-3 |
| MKT | 120 | Principles of Marketing | 3 |
| OMT | 110 | Intro to Operations Management | 3 |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 72**

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | |
| ACA | 111 | 1 |
| ACC | 120 | 4 |
| BUS | 110 | 3 |
| BUS | 121 | 3 |
| ENG | 111 | 3 |
| OST | 131 | 2 |
| | | **16** |
| **Spring Semester** | | |
| ACC | 121 | 4 |
| CIS | 110 | 3 |
| ENG | 112 or | 3 |
| ENG | 113 or | |
| ENG | 114 | |
| MAT | 140 or | 3 |
| MAT | 161 | |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | | 3 |
| | | **16** |
| **Summer Semester** | | |
| CIS | 120 | 3 |
| COM | 120 | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 3 |
| | | **9** |

## Second Year

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | |
| ACC | 140 | 2 |
| ACC | 220 | 4 |
| ACC | 225 | 3 |
| BUS | 115 | 3 |
| ECO | 251 | 3 |
| | | **15** |
| **Spring Semester** | | |
| ACC | 131 | 3 |
| ACC | 221 | 4 |
| ECO | 252 | 3 |
| Social/Behavioral Science | | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 3 |
| | | **16** |

# Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration

## Diploma Program [D35100]

## Certificate Program [C35100]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Technology curriculum provides the basic knowledge to develop skills necessary to work with residential and light commercial systems.

Topics include mechanical refrigeration, heating and cooling theory, electricity, controls, and safety. The diploma program covers air conditioning, furnaces, heat pumps, tools and instruments. In addition, the A.A.S. degree covers residential building codes, residential system sizing, and advanced comfort systems.

Diploma graduates should be able to assist in the start up, preventive maintenance, service, repair, and/or installation of residential and light commercial systems. A.A.S. degree graduates should be able to demonstrate an understanding of system selection and balance and advanced systems.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | | |
| ENG | 102 | Applied Communications II | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| MAT | 110 | Mathematical Measurement | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | | **6** | **(5** | **2)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | |
| ACA | 111* | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| AHR | 110 | Introduction to Refrigeration | 5 | (2 | 6) |
| AHR | 111 | HVACR Electricity | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| AHR | 112 | Heating Technology | 4 | (2 | 4) |
| AHR | 113 | Comfort Cooling | 4 | (2 | 4) |
| AHR | 114 | Heat Pump Technology | 4 | (2 | 4) |
| AHR | 133 | HVAC Servicing | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| AHR | 151 | HVAC Duct Systems I | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| AHR | 180 | HVACR Customer Relations | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| - | - | Major Elective** | 2 | (2 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **33** | **(19** | **31)** |

****Approved Major Electives:**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AHR | 210 | Residential Building Code | 2 | COE | - | Cooperative Education | 2 |
| AHR | 211 | Residential System Design | 3 | WOL | 110 | Basic Construction Skills | 3 |
| BPR | 111 | Blueprint Reading | 2 | | | | |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program** **39**

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

| Fall Semester | Credit |
|---|---|
| ACA 111 | 1 |
| AHR 110 | 5 |
| AHR 111 | 3 |
| AHR 112 | 4 |
| | 13 |

| Spring Semester | |
|---|---|
| AHR 113 | 4 |
| AHR 114 | 4 |
| AHR 180 | 1 |
| MAT 110 | 3 |
| | 12 |

| Summer Semester | Credit |
|---|---|
| AHR 133 | 4 |
| AHR 151 | 2 |
| | 6 |

## Second Year

| Fall Semester | |
|---|---|
| CIS 110 | 3 |
| ENG 102 | 3 |
| Major Elective | 2 |
| | 8 |

# Certificate Options

| | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Air Conditioning, Heating, And Refrigeration Technology** | | | | |
| AHR 110 | Introduction to Refrigeration | 5 | (2 | 6) |
| AHR 111 | HVACR Electricity | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| AHR 113 | Comfort Cooling | 4 | (2 | 4) |
| AHR 114 | Heat Pump Technology | 4 | (2 | 4) |
| AHR 180 | HVACR Customer Relations | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| **Total Hours Required for Certificate** | | **17** | **(9** | **16)** |
| **Air Conditioning And Heating Design** | | | | |
| (*Taught at Mooresville Center Only) | | | | |
| AHR 110 | Introduction to Refrigeration | 5 | (2 | 6) |
| AHR 111 | HVACR Electricity | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| AHR 210* | Residential Building Code | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| AHR 211* | Residential System Design | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| **Total Hours Required for Certificate** | | **13** | **(7** | **12)** |
| **Refrigeration and Heating Servicing** | | | | |
| AHR 110 | Introduction to Refrigeration | 5 | (2 | 6) |
| AHR 111 | HVACR Electricity | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| AHR 112 | Heating Technology | 4 | (2 | 4) |
| AHR 133 | HVAC Servicing | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| AHR 151 | HVAC Duct Systems I | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| **Total Hours Required for Certificate** | | **18** | **(9** | **21)** |

# Associate Degree Nursing

## A.A.S. Degree [A45120]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Associate Degree Nursing (non-integrated) curriculum provides individuals with the knowledge and skills necessary to provide nursing care to clients and groups of clients throughout the lifespan in a variety of settings.

Courses will include content related to the nurse's role as provider of nursing care, as manager of care, as member of the discipline of nursing, and as a member of the interdisciplinary team.

Graduates of this program are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-RN) which is required for practice as a Registered Nurse. Employment opportunities include hospitals, long term care facilities, clinics, physician's offices, industry, and community agencies.

Note: *See Admission requirements for the ADN program outlined in the "Admissions, Expenses and* Financial Aid" section beginning on page 14.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | Credit | Class | Lab | Clinical |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | |
| BIO 275 Microbiology | 4 | (3 | 3 | 0) |
| ENG 111 Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| ENG 114 Professional Research & Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| PSY 150 General Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | **16** | **(15** | **3** | **0)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | |
| NUR 115 Fundamentals of Nursing | 5 | (2 | 3 | 6) |
| NUR 116 Nursing of Older Adults | 4 | (2 | 3 | 3) |
| NUR 117 Pharmacology | 2 | (1 | 3 | 0) |
| NUR 125 Maternal/Child Nursing | 8 | (5 | 3 | 6) |
| NUR 133 Nursing Assessment | 3 | (2 | 3 | 0) |
| NUR 135 Adult Nursing I | 9 | (5 | 3 | 9) |
| NUR 185 Mental Health Nursing | 5 | (3 | 0 | 6) |
| NUR 235 Adult Nursing II | 10 | 4 | 3 | 15) |
| BIO 168 Anatomy & Physiology I | 4 | (3 | 3 | 0) |
| BIO 169 Anatomy & Physiology II | 4 | (3 | 3 | 0) |
| PSY 241 Developmental Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| PSY 281 Abnormal Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | **60** | **(36** | **27** | **45)** |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 76**

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | |
| BIO 168 | 4 |
| NUR 115 | 5 |
| NUR 117 | 2 |
| PSY 150 | 4 |
| | **14** |
| **Spring Semester** | |
| BIO 169 | 4 |
| NUR 133 | 3 |
| NUR 135 | 9 |
| PSY 241 | 3 |
| | **19** |
| **Summer Semester** | |
| BIO 275 | 4 |
| ENG 111 | 3 |
| NUR 116 | 4 |
| PSY 281 | 3 |
| | **14** |

## Second Year

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | |
| ENG 114 | 3 |
| NUR 125 | 8 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | 3 |
| | **14** |
| **Spring Semester** | |
| NUR 185 | 5 |
| NUR 235 | 10 |
| | **15** |

# Basic Law Enforcement Training

## Certificate Program [C55120]

**Curriculum Description:**
Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) is designed to give students essential skills required for entry-level employment as law enforcement officers with state, county, or municipal governments, or with private enterprise.

This program utilizes state commission-mandated topics and methods of instruction. General subjects include, but are not limited to, criminal, juvenile, civil, traffic, and alcoholic beverage laws; investigative, patrol, custody, and court procedures; emergency responses; and ethics and community relations.

Successful graduates receive a curriculum certificate and are qualified to take certification examinations mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and/or the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education and Training Standards Commission.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | Credit | Class | Lab | Clinical |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | |
| CJC 100 Basic Law Enforcement Training | 18 | (8 | 0 | 30) |
| **Total Required Credit Hours in Program** | **18** | | | |

| Subject: | Contact Hours: |
|---|---|
| **Legal** | |
| Motor Vehicle Law | 20 |
| Preparing for Court and Testifying in Court | 12 |
| Elements of Criminal Law | 24 |
| Juvenile Laws and Procedures | 8 |
| Arrest, Search and Seizure/Constitutional Law | 28 |
| ABC Laws and Procedures | 4 |
| **Patrol Duties** | |
| Techniques of Traffic Law Enforcement | 24 |
| Explosives and Hazardous Materials Emergencies | 12 |
| Traffic Accident Investigation | 20 |
| In-Custody Transportation | 8 |
| Crowd Management | 12 |
| Patrol Techniques | 20 |
| Law Enforcement Comm. & Radio Procedures | 8 |
| **Communications** | |
| Dealing with Victims and the Public | 10 |
| Domestic Violence Response | 12 |
| Ethics for Professional Law Enforcement | 4 |
| Individuals with Mental Illness & Mental Retardation | 8 |
| Crime Prevention Techniques | 6 |
| Communication Skills for Law Enforcement Officers | 8 |
| **Investigation** | |
| Fingerprinting and Photographing Arrestees | 6 |
| Field Note-Taking and Report Writing | 12 |
| Criminal Investigation | 32 |
| Interviews: Field and In-Custody | 16 |
| Controlled Substances | 10 |
| **Practical Application** | |
| First Responder | 40 |
| Firearms | 48 |
| Law Enforcement Driver Training | 40 |
| Physical Fitness Training | 54 |
| Subject Control Arrest Techniques | 40 |
| **Sheriff-Specific** | |
| Civil Process | 24 |
| Sheriffs' Responsibilities: Detention Duties | 4 |
| Sheriffs' Responsibilities: Court Duties | 6 |
| **Miscellaneous** | |
| Course Orientation | 4 |
| Testing | 24 |

***Any student who has completed the Basic Law ten semester hours credit in the Criminal Justice Program for the following courses:*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CJC | 131 | Criminal Law | 3 |
| CJC | 132 | Procedure and Evidence | 3 |
| CJC | 221 | Investigative Principles | 4 |

# Building Construction Technology

## A.A.S. Degree Program [A35140] {Pending Approval}

## Diploma Program [D35140]

## Certificate Program [C35140]

**Curriculum Description:**

The Building Construction Technology curriculum is designed to provide students with an overview of the building construction industry. Construction labs/lecture courses and other related classes provide students with up-to-date knowledge of materials, trends, and techniques in the ever-changing construction industry.

Course work includes basic construction concepts such as general construction, blueprint reading, construction estimating, and project management. Students will also diversify their knowledge of construction in other areas like electrical wiring, construction surveying, plumbing, statics/strength of materials, and HVAC.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level jobs in any general construction setting and be able to advance quickly to management positions such as supervisors, superintendents, project coordinators, project planners, estimators, and inspectors.

**Course And Hour Requirements**

| | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | |
| *COM 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *MAT 121 | Algebra/Trigonometry I | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| - - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - - | Social/Behavioral Science Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Reqired Hours** | | **15** | **(14** | **2)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | |
| *ACA 111** | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| *BPR 130 | Blueprint Reading/Construction | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| *BUS 135 | Principles of Supervision | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *CAR 110 | Introduction to Carpentry | 2 | (2 | 0) |
| CIS 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| *CST 111 | Construction I | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| *CST 112 | Construction II | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| *CST 131 | OSHA/Safety Certification | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CST 211 | Construction Surveying | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| CST 221 | Statics/Structures | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| CST 241 | Planning Estimating I | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *WOL 110 | Basic Construction Skills | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| * - - | Major Electives*** | 16 | (16 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | **51** | **(43** | **21)** |

*****Approved Major Electives:**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| AHR | 110 | Intro to Refrigeration | 5 |
| AHR | 211 | Residential System Design | 3 |
| BUS | 115 | Business Law | 3 |
| BUS | 121 | Business Math | 3 |
| CAR | 114 | Residential Building Code | 3 |
| CST | 115 | Drywall Installation | 2 |
| DFT | 151 | CAD I | 3 |
| ELC | 113 | Basic Wiring I | 4 |
| ELC | 115 | Industrial Wiring | 4 |
| ELC | 119 | NEC Calculations | 2 |
| MAS | 110 | Masonry I | 10 |
| PLU | 110 | Modern Plumbing | 9 |
| COE | — | Co-op | 3-6 |

**Total Required Semester Credit Hours in Program 66**

**Courses required for the diploma. Credit hours required for Diploma – 44*

***Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | |
| MAT | 121 | 3 |
| WOL | 110 | 3 |
| CAR | 110 | 2 |
| CIS | 110 | 3 |
| CST | 111 | 4 |
| | | **15** |
| **Spring Semester** | | |
| BPR | 130 | 2 |
| CST | 112 | 4 |
| CST | 131 | 3 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | | 3 |
| | | **12** |
| **Summer Semester** | | |
| COM | 120 | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 6 |
| Social/Behavioral Science | | 3 |
| | | **12** |

## Second Year

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | |
| CST | 211 | 4 |
| CST | 241 | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 6 |
| | | **13** |
| **Spring Semester** | | |
| BUS | 135 | 3 |
| CST | 221 | 4 |
| ENG | 111 | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 4 |
| | | **14** |

# Certificate Options

| | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Carpentry Certificate** | | | | |
| WOL 110 | Basic Contruction Skills | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| BPR 130 | Blueprint Reading/Construction | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| CAR 110 | Introduction to Carpentry | 2 | (2 | 0) |
| CAR 114 | Residential Building Codes | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CST 111 | Construction I | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| **Total Hours for Certificate** | | **14** | **(11** | **8)** |
| **Construction Management Certificate** | | | | |
| WOL 110 | Basic Construction Skills | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| BUS 115 | Business Law | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| BUS 121 | Business Math | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| BUS 135 | Principles of Supervision | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total Hours for Certificate** | | **12** | **(10** | **5)** |
| **Construction Wiring Certificate** | | | | |
| WOL 110 | Basic Construction Skills | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| ELC 113 | Basic Wiring I | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| ELC 115 | Industrial Wiring | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| ELC 119 | NEC Calculations | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| **Total Hours for Certificate** | | **13** | **(7** | **17)** |
| **General Construction Certificate** | | | | |
| WOL 110 | Basic Construction Skills | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| BPR 130 | Blueprint Reading/Construction | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| CST 111 | Construction I | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| CST 112 | Construction II | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| **Total Hours for Certificate** | | **13** | **(9** | **11)** |
| **Masonry Certificate** | | | | |
| WOL 110 | Basic Construction Skills | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| BPR 130 | Blueprint Reading/Construction | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| MAS 110 | Masonry I | 10 | (4 | 18) |
| **Total Hours for Certificate** | | **15** | **(7** | **23)** |
| **Plumbing Certificate** | | | | |
| WOL 110 | Basic Construction Skills | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| BPR 130 | Blueprint Reading/Construction | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| PLU 110 | Modern Plumbing | 9 | (4 | 15) |
| **Total Hours for Certificate** | | **14** | **(7** | **20)** |

# Business Administration

## A. A. S. Degree [A25120]

**Curriculum Description:**

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for lifelong learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | | Credits | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | | |
| COM | 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 112 | Argument-Based Research or | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 113 | Literature-Based Research or | [3 | (3 | 0)] |
| ENG | 114 | Professional Research & Reporting | [3 | (3 | 0)] |
| MAT | 140 | Survey of Mathematics or | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| MAT | 161 | College Algebra | [3 | (3 | 0)] |
| PSY | 118 | Interpersonal Psychology or | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| PSY | 150 | General Psychology or | [3 | (3 | 0) |
| SOC | 210 | Introduction to Sociology | [3 | (3 | 0)] |
| - | - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | | **18** | **(18** | **0)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | |
| BUS | 110 | Introduction to Business | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| BUS | 115 | Business Law I | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| BUS | 116 | Business Law II | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| BUS | 121 | Business Math | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| BUS | 137 | Principles of Management | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| BUS | 225 | Business Finance | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| BUS | 260 | Business Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ECO | 251 | Principles of Microeconomics | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ECO | 252 | Principles of Macroeconomics | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| MKT | 120 | Principles of Marketing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ACA | 111* | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| ACC | 120 | Principles of Accounting I | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| ACC | 121 | Principles of Accounting II | 4 | (3 | 2) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CIS | 120 | Spreadsheet I | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| OST | 131 | Keyboarding | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| - | - | Major Electives** | 9 | (9 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **56** | **(49** | **14)** |

****Approved Major Electives**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACC | 140 | Payroll Accounting | 2 | BUS | 253 | Leadership & Mgmt Skills | 3 |
| ACC | 150 | Computerized Gen Ledger | 2 | BUS | 270 | Professional Development | 3 |
| BUS | 135 | Principles of Supervision | 3 | CIS | 115 | Intro to Prog & Logic | 3 |
| BUS | 147 | Business Insurance | 3 | COE | - | Cooperative Education | 1-3 |
| BUS | 153 | Human Resource Mgmt. | 3 | MKT | 121 | Retailing | 3 |
| BUS | 230 | Small Business Mgmt. | 3 | MKT | 123 | Fundamentals of Selling | 3 |
| BUS | 239 | Bus Applications Sem | 2 | MKT | 220 | Advertising & Sales Promotion | 3 |
| BUS | 252 | Labor Relations | 3 | OMT | 110 | Intro to Operations Mgmt. | 3 |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 74**

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

### Fall Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| BUS | 110 | 3 |
| BUS | 121 | 3 |
| ACA | 111 | 1 |
| ACC | 120 | 4 |
| ENG | 111 | 3 |
| OST | 131 | 2 |
| | | **16** |

### Spring Semester

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ACC | 121 | 4 |
| CIS | 110 | 3 |
| ENG | 112 or | 3 |
| ENG | 113 or | (3) |
| ENG | 114 | (3) |
| MAT | 140 or | 3 |
| MAT | 161 | (3) |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | | 3 |
| | | **16** |

### Summer Semester

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CIS | 120 | 3 |
| COM | 120 | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 3 |
| | | **9** |

## Second Year

### Fall Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| BUS | 115 | 3 |
| BUS | 137 | 3 |
| BUS | 225 | 3 |
| BUS | 260 | 3 |
| ECO | 251 | 3 |
| MKT | 120 | 3 |
| | | **18** |

### Spring Semester

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| BUS | 116 | 3 |
| ECO | 252 | 3 |
| PSY | 118 or | 3 |
| PSY | 150 or | (3) |
| SOC | 210 | (3) |
| Major Elective | | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 3 |
| | | **15** |

# Business Administration – Operations Management Technology

## A.A.S. Degree [A2512G]

**Curriculum Description:**
Operations Management is a concentration under the curriculum title of Business Administration. This curriculum is designed to educate individuals in the technical and managerial aspects of operations for manufacturing and service industries.

Emphasized are analytical reasoning, problem solving, and continuous improvement concepts required in today's dynamic business and industry environments. Concepts include quality, productivity, organizational effectiveness, financial analysis, and the management of human, physical, and information resources.

Graduates should qualify for leadership positions or enhance their professional skills in supervision, team leadership, operations planning, quality assurance, manufacturing and service management, logistics/ distribution, health and safety, human resources management, and inventory/materials management.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | | |
| COM | 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ECO | 251 | Principles of Microeconomics | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 114 | Professional Research & Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| MAT | 140 | Survey of Mathematics | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - | - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | | **18** | **(18** | **0)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | |
| OMT | 110 | Intro. to Operations Management | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| OMT | 112 | Material Management | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| OMT | 143 | Just-In-Time | 2 | (2 | 0) |
| OMT | 260 | Issues in Operations Management | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ISC | 121 | Environmental Health & Safety | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ISC | 131 | Quality Management | 3 | (0 | 3) |
| ISC | 210 | Operators & Production Planning | 3 | (0 | 3) |
| BUS | 110 | Introduction to Business | 3 | (0 | 3) |
| BUS | 115 | Business Law I | 3 | (0 | 3) |
| BUS | 121 | Business Math | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| BUS | 135 | Principles of Supervision | 3 | (0 | 3) |
| BUS | 137 | Principles of Management | 3 | (0 | 3) |
| ECO | 252 | Principles of Macroeconomics | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| MKT | 120 | Principles of Marketing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ACA | 111* | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACC | 120 | Principles of Accounting I | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CIS | 120 | Spreadsheet I | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| - | - | Major Elective** | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **55** | **(51** | **8)** |

****Approved Major Electives:**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ACC | 121 | Principles of Accounting II | 4 |
| ACC | 140 | Payroll Accounting | 2 |
| ACC | 150 | Computerized General Ledger | 2 |
| BUS | 153 | Human Resource Management | 3 |
| BUS | 231 | Computerized Inventory | 3 |
| BUS | 239 | Business Application Seminar | 2 |
| BUS | 252 | Labor Relations | 3 |
| BUS | 253 | Leadership & Management Skills | 3 |
| COE | - | Cooperative Education | 1-3 |
| MKT | 121 | Retailing | 3 |
| MKT | 123 | Fundamentals of Selling | 3 |
| MKT | 125 | Buying and Merchandising | 3 |
| MKT | 220 | Advertising and Sales Promotion | 3 |
| OMT | 155 | Meeting and Presentation Skills | 3 |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 73**

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | |
| ACA | 111 | 1 |
| ACC | 120 | 4 |
| BUS | 110 | 3 |
| BUS | 115 | 3 |
| BUS | 121 | 3 |
| OMT | 110 | 3 |
| | | **17** |
| **Spring Semester** | | |
| ISC | 121 | 3 |
| CIS | 110 | 3 |
| ENG | 111 | 3 |
| MAT | 140 | 3 |
| OMT | 112 | 3 |
| | | **15** |
| **Summer Semester** | | |
| CIS | 120 | 3 |
| ENG | 114 | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 3 |
| | | **9** |

## Second Year

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | |
| ISC | 210 | 3 |
| BUS | 137 | 3 |
| COM | 120 | 3 |
| ECO | 251 | 3 |
| MKT | 120 | 3 |
| | | **15** |
| **Spring Semester** | | |
| ISC | 131 | 3 |
| OMT | 143 | 2 |
| OMT | 260 | 3 |
| BUS | 135 | 3 |
| ECO | 252 | 3 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | | 3 |
| | | **17** |

# Computer Programming

## A.A.S. Degree [A25130]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Computer Programming curriculum prepares individuals for employment as computer programmers and related positions through study and applications in computer concepts, logic, programming procedures, languages, generators, operating systems, networking, data management, and business operations.

Students will solve business computer problems through programming techniques and procedures, using appropriate languages and software. The primary emphasis of the curriculum is hands-on training in programming and related computer areas that provide the ability to adapt as systems evolve.

Graduates should qualify for employment in business, industry, and government organizations as programmers, programmer trainees, programmer/analysts, software developers, computer operators, systems technicians, database specialists, computer specialists, software specialists, or information systems managers.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Courses** | | | | | |
| COM | 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 112 | Argument-Based Research or | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 113 | Literature-Based Research or | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 114 | Professional Research & Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| MAT | 140 | Survey of Mathematics or | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| MAT | 161 | College Algebra | [3 | (3 | 0)] |
| - | - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - | - | Social/ Behavioral Science Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | | **18** | **(18** | **0)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CIS | 115 | Intro. to Programming & Logic | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CIS | 120 | Spreadsheet I | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CIS | 130 | Survey of Operating Systems | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| CIS | 152 | Database Concepts & Applications | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CSC | 135 | COBOL Programming | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| CSC | 139 | Visual BASIC Programming | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| CSC | 141 | Visual C++ Programming | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| CSC | 143 | Object Oriented Programming | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| CSC | 235 | Advanced COBOL | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| CSC | 239 | Advanced Visual BASIC | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| NET | 110 | Data Communications/Networking | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| ACA | 111* | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ACC | 120 | Principles of Accounting I | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| ACC | 121 | Principles of Accounting II | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| - | - | Major Elective ** | 9 | (6 | 9) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **54** | **(37** | **44)** |

****Approved Major Electives:**

Select 9 SHC from the following:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUS | 110 | Introduction to Business | 3 |
| BUS | 260 | Business Communications | 3 |
| BUS | 270 | Professional Development | 3 |
| CIS | 164 | DTP Layout and Design | 3 |
| CSC | 241 | Advanced Visual C++ | 3 |
| ECO | 251 | Principles of Microeconomics | 3 |
| OST | 131 | Keyboarding | 2 |
| OST | 134 | Text Entry & Formatting | 4 |
| OST | 136 | Word Processing | 2 |
| COE | - | Co-op | 1-3 |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program** **72**

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum Semesters

## First Year

### Fall Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| ACA | 111 | 1 |
| CIS | 110 | 3 |
| CIS | 115 | 3 |
| CSC | 139 | 3 |
| ENG | 111 | 3 |
| MAT | 140 or | 3 |
| MAT | 161 | [3] |
| | | **16** |

### Spring Semester

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CIS | 120 | 3 |
| CSC | 135 | 3 |
| CSC | 239 | 3 |
| ENG | 112 or 113 or 114 | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 3 |
| | | **15** |

### Summer Semester

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CSC | 235 | 3 |
| NET | 110 | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 3 |
| | | **9** |

## Second Year

### Fall Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| ACC | 120 | 4 |
| CIS | 130 | 3 |
| CSC | 141 | 3 |
| COM | 120 | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 3 |
| | | **16** |

### Spring Semester

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ACC | 121 | 4 |
| CIS | 152 | 3 |
| CSC | 143 | 3 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | | 3 |
| Social/Behavioral Science | | 3 |
| | | **16** |

# Cosmetology

## Diploma Program [D551401]

**Curriculum Description:**

The Cosmetology curriculum is designed to provide competency-based knowledge, scientific/artistic principles, and hands-on fundamentals associated with the cosmetology industry. The curriculum provides a simulated salon environment which enables students to develop manipulative skills.

Course work includes instruction in all phases of professional imaging, hair design, chemical processes, skin care, nail care, multi-cultural practices, business/computer principles, product knowledge, and other selected topics.

Graduates should qualify to sit for the State Board of Cosmetic Arts examination. Upon successfully passing the State Board exam, graduates will be issued a license. Employment is available in beauty salons and as skin/nail specialists, platform artists, and related businesses.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab | Clinical |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Courses** | | | | | | |
| ENG | 102 | Applied Communication II | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| PSY | 118 | Interpersonal Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | | **6** | **(6** | **0** | **0)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | | |
| COS | 111 | Cosmetology Concepts I | 4 | (4 | 0 | 0) |
| COS | 112 | Salon I | 8 | (0 | 0 | 24) |
| COS | 113 | Cosmetology Concepts II | 4 | (4 | 0 | 0) |
| COS | 114 | Salon II | 8 | (0 | 0 | 24) |
| COS | 115 | Cosmetology Concepts III | 4 | (4 | 0 | 0) |
| COS | 116 | Salon III | 4 | (0 | 0 | 12) |
| COS | 120 | Esthetics | 2 | (1 | 3 | 0) |
| COS | 123 | Advanced Haircoloring | 2 | (1 | 3 | 0) |
| COS | 124 | Trichology & Chemistry | 2 | (1 | 3 | 0) |
| COS | 140 | Contemporary Design | 2 | (1 | 3 | 0) |
| COS | 160 | Design Applications | 2 | (1 | 3 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **42** | **(17** | **15** | **60)** |
| **Total Required Credit Hours in Program** | | | **48** | | | |

## Suggested Curriculum By Semester

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | |
| COS 111 | 4 |
| COS 112 | 8 |
| COS 120 | 2 |
| COS 124 | 2 |
| PSY 118 | 3 |
| | **18** |

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| **Spring Semester** | |
| COS 113 | 4 |
| COS 114 | 8 |
| COS 123 | 2 |
| COS 140 | 2 |
| ENG 102 | 2 |
| | **19** |
| **Summer Semester** | |
| COS 115 | 4 |
| COS 116 | 4 |
| COS 160 | 2 |
| | **10** |

# Criminal Justice Technology

## A.A.S. Degree [A55180]

**Curriculum Description:**

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The criminal justice systems role within society will be explored. Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | | |
| COM | 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 114 | Professional Research & Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| MAT | 115 | Mathematical Models or | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| MAT | 140 | Survey of Mathematics or | (3 | (3 | (0) |
| MAT | 161 | College Algebra | (3 | (3 | (0) |
| POL | 130 | State and Local Government | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - | - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | | **18** | **(18** | **0)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | |
| ACA | 111* | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CJC | 111 | Introduction to Criminal Justice | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CJC | 112 | Criminology | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CJC | 113 | Juvenile Justice | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CJC | 121 | Law Enforcement Operations*** | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CJC | 122 | Community Policing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CJC | 131 | Criminal Law** | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CJC | 132 | Procedure and Evidence** | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CJC | 141 | Corrections | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CJC | 151 | Intro to Loss Prevention | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CJC | 212 | Ethics and Community Relations | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CJC | 215 | Organization & Administration | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CJC | 221 | Investigative Principles** | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| CJC | 222 | Criminalistics | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CJC | 231 | Constitutional Law | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CJC | 241 | Comm-Based Corrections | 3 | (3 | 0) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PSY | 150 | General Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| SOC | 210 | Introduction to Sociology | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - | - | Major Elective** | 2 | (2 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **58** | **(57** | **2)** |

****Approved Major Electives**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BIO | 111 | General Biology | 4 | PED | 121 | Walk, Jog, Run | 1 |
| COE | - | Cooperative Education | 1-2 | PED | 143 | Volleyball—Beginning | 1 |
| HEA | 112 | First Aid & CPR | 2 | PED | 144 | Volleyball—Intermediate | 1 |
| PED | 111 | Physical Fitness I | 1 | PED | 146 | Basketball—Intermediate | 1 |
| PED | 113 | Aerobics I | 1 | SOC | 220 | Social Problems | 3 |
| PED | 114 | Aerobics II | 1 | SOC | 225 | Social Diversity | 3 |
| PED | 117 | Weight Training I | 1 | SPA | 111 | Elementary Spanish I | 3 |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 76**

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*
***Any student who has completed the Basic Law Enforcement Training Program (BLET) can receive ten SHC in the Criminal Justice Program through the courses designated.*
****BLET graduates may receive an additional three SHC through credit by exam for CJC 121.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | |
| ACA | 111 | 1 |
| CJC | 111 | 3 |
| CJC | 112 | 3 |
| CJC | 131 | 3 |
| ENG | 111 | 3 |
| MAT | 115 or 140 or 161 | |
| **Spring Semester** | | |
| CIS | 110 | 3 |
| CJC | 113 | 3 |
| CJC | 122 | 3 |
| CJC | 215 | 3 |
| ENG | 114 | 3 |
| POL | 130 | 3 |
| | | **18** |
| **Summer Semester** | | |
| CJC | 121 | 3 |
| CJC | 141 | 3 |
| CJC | 151 | 3 |
| | | **9** |

## Second Year

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | |
| CJC | 212 | 3 |
| CJC | 221 | 4 |
| CJC | 132 | 3 |
| PSY | 150 | 3 |
| SOC | 210 | 3 |
| | 3 | **16** |
| | **16** | |
| **Spring Semester** | | |
| CJC | 222 | 3 |
| CJC | 231 | 3 |
| CJC | 241 | 3 |
| COM | 120 | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 2 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | | 3 |
| | | **17** |

# Dental Hygiene

## A.A.S. Degree [A45260]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Dental Hygiene curriculum prepares individuals with the knowledge and skills to access, plan, implement, and evaluate dental hygiene care for the individual and the community.

Students will learn to prepare the operatory, take patient histories, note abnormalities, plan care, teach oral hygiene, clean teeth, take x-rays, apply preventive agents, complete necessary chart entries, and perform other procedures related to dental hygiene care.

Graduates of this program may be eligible to take national and state/regional examinations for licensure which are required to practice dental hygiene. Employment opportunities include dental offices, clinics, schools, public health agencies, industry, and professional education.

Mitchell Community College is offering the Dental Hygiene program in collaboration with four other community colleges in the Northwest Allied Health Project. This is a limited enrollment program with only the first year being offered by MCC. The second year of the program must be completed at Catawba Valley Community College in Hickory, North Carolina. See the Director of Health Care programs or an admissions counselor for admissions information.

**Course and Hour Requirements**
**PHASE I**

| | | Credit | Class | Lab | Clinical |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | | |
| CHM 130 | General , Organic & Biochemistry | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| CHM 130A | General, Organic & Biochemistry Lab | 1 | (0 | 2 | 0) |
| COM 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| ENG 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| ENG 114 | Professional Research & Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| PSY 150 | General Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| SOC 210 | Introduction to Sociology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | **19** | **(18** | **2** | **0)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | |
| BIO 163 | Basic Anatomy & Physiology | 5 | (4 | 2 | 0) |
| BIO 175 | General Microbiology or BIO 275 | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| CIS 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | **11** | **(8** | **(6** | **0)** |

**PHASE II**
Phase I must be completed with a grade of "C" or better on all courses in order to continue with Phase II.
Major Required Courses

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEN 110 | Orofacial Anatomy | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| DEN 111 | Infection/Hazard Control | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DEN 112 | Dental Radiography | 3 | (2 | 3 | 0) |
| DEN 120 | Dental Hygiene Pre-clinic Lecture | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| DEN 121 | Dental Hygiene Pre-clinic Laboratory | 2 | (0 | 6 | 0) |
| DEN 123 | Nutrition/Dental Health | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| DEN 124 | Periodontology | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| DEN 130 | Dental Hygiene Theory I | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| DEN 131 | Dental Hygiene Clinic I | 3 | (0 | 0 | 9) |
| DEN 140 | Dental Hygiene Theory II | 1 | (1 | 0 | 0) |
| DEN 141 | Dental Hygiene Clinic II | 2 | (0 | 0 | 6) |
| DEN 220 | Dental Hygiene Theory III | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| DEN 221 | Dental Hygiene Clinic III | 4 | (0 | 0 | 12) |
| DEN 222 | General & Oral Pathology | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| DEN 223 | Dental & Oral Pathology | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| DEN 224 | Material and Procedures | 2 | (1 | 3 | 0) |
| DEN 230 | Dental Hygiene Theory IV | 1 | (1 | 0 | 0) |
| DEN 231 | Dental Hygiene Clinic IV | 4 | (0 | 0 | 12) |
| DEN 232 | Community Dental Health | 3 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| DEN 233 | Professional Development | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Courses** | | **46** | **(27** | **14** | **39)** |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 76**

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

### Summer Semester (MCC)

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| BIO 175 | OR | 3 |
| BIO 275 | | (4) |
| ENG 111 | | 3 |
| CHM 130 | | 3 |
| CHM 130A | | 1 |
| SOC 210 | | 3 |
| | | 13(14) |

### Fall Semester (MCC)

| | |
|---|---|
| BIO 163 | 5 |
| CIS 110 | 3 |
| COM 120 | 3 |
| ENG 114 | 3 |
| PSY 150 | 3 |
| | 17 |

### Spring Semester (CVCC)

| | |
|---|---|
| DEN 110 | 3 |
| DEN 111 | 2 |
| DEN 112 | 3 |
| DEN 120 | 2 |
| DEN 121 | 2 |
| | 12 |

## Second Year

### Summer Semester (CVCC)

| | |
|---|---|
| DEN 130 | 2 |
| DEN 131 | 3 |
| DEN 124 | 2 |
| DEN 123 | 2 |
| | 9 |

### Fall Semester (CVCC)

| | |
|---|---|
| DEN 140 | 1 |
| DEN 141 | 2 |
| DEN 222 | 2 |
| DEN 223 | 2 |
| DEN 224 | 2 |
| | 12 |

### Spring Semester (CVCC)

| | |
|---|---|
| DEN 220 | 2 |
| DEN 221 | 4 |
| DEN 230 | 1 |
| DEN 231 | 4 |
| DEN 233 | 2 |
| | 13 |

# Early Childhood Associate

## A.A.S. Degree [A55220]

## Diploma Program [D55220]

**Curriculum Description:**

The Early Childhood Associate curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from infancy through middle childhood in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with parents and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional and creative development of young children.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Courses** | | | | |
| *COM120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *ENG 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG 114 | Prof Research & Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| PSY 150 | General Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| MAT 140 | Survey of Mathematics | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | **18** | **(18** | **0)** |
| **Major Hours Required** | | | | |
| *ACA 111** | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| * COE111 | Co-op Work Experience I | 1 | (0 | 10) |
| * EDU131 | Children, Family & Community | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| * EDU 146 | Child Guidance | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| * EDU 221 | Children with Special Needs | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| * EDU 111 | Early Childhood Cred I | 2 | (2 | 0) |
| * EDU 112 | Early Childhood Cred II | 2 | (2 | 0) |
| * EDU 144 | Child Development I | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| * EDU 145 | Child Development II | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CIS 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| COE 115 | Work Experience Seminar I | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| COE 122 | Co-op Work Experience II | 2 | (0 | 20) |
| * EDU 151 | Creative Activities | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| * EDU 151A | Creative Activities Lab | 1 | (0 | 2) |
| EDU 152 | Music, Movement & Lang | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| EDU 152A | Music, Movement & Lang Lab | 1 | (0 | 2) |
| * EDU 153 | Health, Safety & Nutrition | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| * EDU 153A | Health, Safety & Nutrition Lab | 1 | (0 | 2) |
| * EDU 252 | Math and Science Activities | 3 | (3 | 0) |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| * EDU 252A | Math and Science Activities Lab | 1 | (0 | 2) |
| EDU 259 | Curriculum Planning | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *EDU 282 | Early Childhood Literature | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| SOC 213 | Sociology of the Family | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - | - Major Electives*** | 4 | (4 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | **50** | **(48** | **40)** |

*****Approved Major Electives:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| BUS 230 | Small Business Management | 3 |
| EDU 234 | Infants, Toddlers & Twos | 3 |
| EDU 235 | School-Age Development & Program | 2 |
| EDU 261 | Early Childhood Administration I | 2 |
| EDU 262 | Early Childhood Administration II | 3 |
| EDU 288 | Advanced Issues in Early Childhood | 2 |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 74**

***Total Required Credit Hours for Diploma 42**

***Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111. Others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | |
| ACA 111 | 1 |
| EDU 111 | 2 |
| EDU 144 | 3 |
| EDU 153 | 3 |
| EDU 153A | 1 |
| ENG 111 | 3 |
| MAT 140 | 3 |
| | **16** |
| **Spring Semester** | |
| CIS 110 | 3 |
| COE 111 | 1 |
| COE 115 | 1 |
| EDU 112 | 2 |
| EDU 145 | 3 |
| EDU 146 | 3 |
| ENG 114 | 3 |
| | **16** |
| **Summer Semester** | |
| COM 120 | 3 |
| EDU 131 | 3 |
| SOC 213 | 3 |
| | **9** |

## Second Year

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | |
| EDU 151 | 3 |
| EDU 151A | 1 |
| EDU 152 | 3 |
| EDU 152A | 1 |
| EDU 221 | 3 |
| PSY 150 | 3 |
| Major Elective | 2 |
| | **16** |
| **Spring Semester** | |
| COE 122 | 2 |
| EDU 252 | 3 |
| EDU 252A | 1 |
| EDU 259 | 3 |
| EDU 282 | 3 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | 3 |
| Major Elective | 2 |
| | **17** |

# Early Childhood—Teacher Associate

## A.A.S. Degree [A5522B]

**Curriculum Description:**
Teacher Associate is a concentration under the curriculum title of Early Childhood Associate. This curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from infancy through middle childhood in diverse learning environments. Students will combine learned theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes childhood growth and development; physical/nutritutional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with parents and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs; preschools; public and private schools; recreational centers; Head Start Programs; and school-age programs.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab | Clinical |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Courses:** | | | | | | |
| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| MAT | 140 | Survey of Mathematics or | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| BIO | 111 | General Biology I | [4 | (3 | 3 | 0)] |
| COM | 120 | Interpersonal Communications | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| PSY | 150 | General Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| | | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | | **15-16** | **(15** | **0-3** | **0)** |
| **Major Required Courses:** | | | | | | |
| ACA | 111* | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0 | 0) |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| COE | 111 | Co-op Work Experience I | 1 | (0 | 0 | 10) |
| COE | 121 | Co-op Work Experience II | 1 | (0 | 0 | 10) |
| EDU | 111 | Early Childhood Credential I | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| EDU | 112 | Early Childhood Credential II | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| EDU | 118 | Teacher Assoc Princ & Practices | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| EDU | 131 | Children, Family, and Community | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| EDU | 144 | Child Development I | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| EDU | 145 | Child Development II | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| EDU | 146 | Child Guidance | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| EDU | 153 | Health, Safety & Nutrition | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| EDU | 153A | Health, Safety & Nutrition Lab | 1 | (0 | 2 | 0) |
| EDU | 186 | Reading & Writing Methods | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| EDU | 221 | Children with Special Needs | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| EDU | 235 | School Age Develop & Programs | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| EDU | 254 | Music and Movement for Children | 2 | (1 | 2 | 0) |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDU | 259 | Curriculum Planning | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| EDU | 275 | Effective Teacher Training | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| EDU | 282 | Early Childhood Literature | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| EDU | 285 | Internship Experience-School Age | 1 | (1 | 0 | 0) |
| - | - | Major Electives** | 6 | (6 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **51** | **46** | **4** | **20** |

****Approved Major Electives:**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| EDU | 151 | Creative Activities | 3 |
| EDU | 151A | Creative Activities Lab | 1 |
| EDU | 172 | Education Tools | 3 |
| SOC | 220 | Social Problems | 3 |
| SOC | 225 | Social Diversity | 3 |
| PED | 110 | Fit and Well for Life | 2 |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 70-71**

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111. Others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | |
| ACA | 111 | 1 |
| EDU | 111 | 2 |
| EDU | 144 | 3 |
| EDU | 153 | 3 |
| EDU | 153A | 1 |
| ENG | 111 | 3 |
| MAT | 140 or | 3 |
| BIO | 111 | [4] |
| | | **16-17** |
| **Spring Semester** | | |
| CIS | 110 | 3 |
| COE | 111 | 1 |
| EDU | 112 | 2 |
| EDU | 145 | 3 |
| EDU | 146 | 3 |
| COM | 120 | 3 |
| | | **15** |
| **Summer Semester** | | |
| PSY | 150 | 3 |
| EDU | 131 | 3 |
| EDU | 118 | 3 |
| | | **9** |

## Second Year

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | |
| EDU | 254 | 2 |
| EDU | 186 | 3 |
| EDU | 221 | 3 |
| COE | 121 | 1 |
| Major Elective | | 3 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | | 3 |
| | | **15** |
| **Spring Semester** | | |
| EDU | 275 | 3 |
| EDU | 259 | 3 |
| EDU | 282 | 3 |
| EDU | 285 | 1 |
| EDU | 235 | 2 |
| Major Elective | | 3 |
| | | **15** |

# Electric Lineman Technology

## A.A.S. Degree [A35210]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Electric Lineman Technology curriculum prepares individuals to work as linemen in the preparation and repair of rural electrical utility service. Students will combine electrical theory with laboratory and practical applications in the course of study.

Students will be expected to master competencies such as those included in elements of electricity; overhead pole and electrical line construction, safety codes and applications, electric power system, transformer and meter installations, and exploration of underground electrical distribution.

Upon successful completion of the program, individuals will receive the associate in applied science degree and will possess the necessary skills for employment in the dynamic electrical utility field.

Entrance into the program is restricted to those individuals approved by the Department of Labor Apprenticeship Program. Students may enroll in the required general education or non-apprentice courses while awaiting entrance approval.

*This program is offered in collaboration with Nash Community College in Rocky Mount, North Carolina, with the degree for completion being awarded by Nash. The following list will give which courses can be taken at Mitchell Community College and which must be taken at Nash Community College.*

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | Credit | Class | Lab | Clinical |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | | |
| ENG 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| MAT 121 | Algebra & Trigonometry I | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| COM 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| HUM 115 | Critical Thinking | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| PSY 118 | Interpersonal Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | **15** | **14** | **2** | **0** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | |
| ACA 111** | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0 | 0) |
| CIS 110 | Intro to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| *COE 114 | Co-op Work Experience I | 4 | (0 | 0 | 40) |
| *COE 124 | Co-op Work Experience II | 4 | (0 | 0 | 40) |
| ELC 111 | Intro to Electricity | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| *ELC 126 | Electrical Computations | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| *ELC 229 | Applications Project | 2 | (1 | 3 | 0) |
| ELC 231 | Electric Power Systems | 4 | (3 | 2 | 0) |
| ELC 233 | Energy Management | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| *ELC 234 | Electrical System Design | 2 | (1 | 3 | 0) |
| *ELT 111 | Intro to Electric Lineman | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| ELT 112 | National Electrical Safety Code | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *ELT 114 | Overhead Line Construction I | 2 | (1 | 2 | 0) |
| *ELT 115 | Overhead Line Construction II | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| *ELT 116 | Overhead Line Construction III | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| *ELT 117 | Overhead Line Construction IV | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| *ELT 211 | Underground Line Construction I | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| *ELT 212 | Underground Line Construction II | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| *ELT 221 | Advanced Line Construction | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| HEA 112 | First Aid & CPR | 2 | (1 | 2 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | **50** | **32** | **22** | **80** |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 65**

** These courses will be taught at Nash Community College*

***Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semester

## PHASE I
## (Mitchell Community College)

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | |
| ACA 111 | 1 |
| ENG 111 | 3 |
| ELC 111 | 3 |
| MAT 121 | 3 |
| PSY 118 | 3 |
| | **13** |
| **Spring Semester** | |
| COM 120 | 3 |
| ELC 231 | 4 |
| ELT 112 | 3 |
| HEA 112 | 2 |
| HUM 115 | 3 |
| | **15** |
| **Summer Semester** | |
| ELC 233 | 3 |
| CIS 110 | 3 |
| | **6** |

## PHASE II
## (Nash Community College)

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| COE 114 | 4 |
| COE 124 | 4 |
| ELC 126 | 3 |
| ELC 229 | 2 |
| ELC 234 | 2 |
| ELT 111 | 2 |
| ELT 114 | 2 |
| ELT 115 | 2 |
| ELT 116 | 2 |
| ELT 117 | 2 |
| ELT 211 | 2 |
| ELT 212 | 2 |
| ELT 221 | 2 |

# Electrical/Electronics Technology

## A.A.S. Degree [A35220]

## Diploma Program [D35220]

## Certificate Program [C35220]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Electrical/Electronics Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems found in residential, commercial and industrial facilities.

Training, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as AC/DC theory, basic wiring practices, digital electronics, programmable logic controllers, industrial motor controls, the National Electric Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical/electronics field as an on-the-job trainee or apprentice, assisting in the layout, installation, and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Courses** | | | | |
| COM 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *ENG 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *MAT 121 | Algebra/Trigonometry I | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| MAT 122 | Algebra/Trigonometry II | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| - - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - - | Social/Behavioral Science Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | **18** | **(16** | **4)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | |
| *ACA 111** | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| CIS 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| *ELC 112 | DC/AC Electricity | 5 | (3 | 6) |
| *ELC 113 | Basic Wiring I | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| *ELC 115 | Industrial Wiring | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| *ELC 117 | Motors and Controls | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| *ELC 119 | NEC Calculations | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| *ELC 128 | Introduction to PLC | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| *ELC 228 | PLC Applications | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| *ELC 229 | Application Project | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| *ELN 131 | Electronic Devices | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| ELN 133 | Digital Electronics | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| PHY 131 | Physics – Mechanics | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| - - | Major Elective*** | 6 | (6 | 0 |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | **50** | **(33** | **48)** |

*****Approved Major Electives:**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BPR | 111 | Blueprint Reading | 2 | HYD | 110 | Hydraulics/Pneumatics | 3 |
| BPR | 121 | Blueprint Reading: Mechanical | 2 | ISC | 121 | Envir Health & Safety | 3 |
| DFT | 151 | CAD I | 3 | COE | - | Co-op | 1-3 |
| ELN | 152 | Fabrication Technology | 2 | WOL | 110 | Basic Construction Skills | 3 |
| ELN | 232 | Intro to Microprocessors | 4 | | | | |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 68**

**Courses required for the diploma. Credit hours required for diploma - 39*

***Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

**First Year**

| **Fall Semester** | **Credit** |
|---|---|
| ACA 111 | 1 |
| ELC 112 | 5 |
| ELC 117 | 4 |
| Social/Behavioral Science | 3 |
| | **13** |

**Spring Semester**

| | |
|---|---|
| CIS 110 | 3 |
| ELC 113 | 4 |
| ELC 128 | 3 |
| ELN 131 | 4 |
| Major Elective | 3 |
| | **17** |

**Summer Semester**

| | |
|---|---|
| ELC 228 | 4 |
| PHY 131 | 4 |
| | **8** |

**Second Year**

| **Fall Semester** | **Credit** |
|---|---|
| ELC 115 | 4 |
| ENG 111 | 3 |
| MAT 121 | 3 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | 3 |
| Major Elective | 3 |
| | **16** |

**Spring Semester**

| | |
|---|---|
| COM 120 | 3 |
| ELC 119 | 2 |
| ELC 229 | 2 |
| ELN 133 | 4 |
| MAT 122 | 3 |
| | **14** |

# Certificate Options

| **Electrical Wiring Certificate** | | | **Credit** | **Class** | **Lab** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ELC | 112 | DC/AC Electricity | 5 | (3 | 6) |
| ELC | 113 | Basic Wiring I | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| ELC | 115 | Industrial Wiring | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| ELC | 119 | NEC Calculations | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| **Total Hours for Certificate** | | | **15** | **(8** | **20)** |
| **Industrial Devices Certificate** | | | | | |
| ELC | 112 | DC/AC Electricity | 5 | (3 | 6) |
| ELC | 117 | Motors and Controls | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| ELC | 131 | Electronic Devices | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| ELN | 133 | Digital Electronics | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| **Total Hours for Certificate** | | | **17** | **(11** | **18)** |
| **Programmable Logic Controller Certificate** | | | | | |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| ELC | 117 | Motors and Controls | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| ELC | 128 | Introduction to PLC | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| ELC | 228 | PLC Applications | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| **Total Hours for Certicate** | | | **14** | **(8** | **17)** |

# Electronics Engineering Technology

## A.A.S. Degree Program [A40200]

## Diploma Program [D40200]

## Certificate Program [C40200]

**Curriculum Description:**

The Electronic Engineering Technology curriculum prepares individuals to become technicians who design, build, install, test, troubleshoot, repair, and modify developmental and production electronic components, equipment, and systems such as industrial/computer controls, manufacturing systems, communication systems, and power electronic systems.

A broad-based core of courses, including basic electricity, solid-state fundamentals, digital concepts, and microprocessors, ensures the student will develop the skills necessary to perform entry-level tasks. Emphasis is placed on developing the student's ability to analyze and troubleshoot electronic systems.

Graduates should qualify for employment as engineering assistants or electronic technicians with job titles such as electronics engineering technician, field service technician, maintenance technician, electronic tester, electronic systems integrator, bench technician, and production control technician.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | Credits | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Course** | | | | |
| COM 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *ENG 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *MAT 121 | Algebra/Trigonometry I | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| - - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - - | Social/Behavioral Science | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | **15** | **14** | **2)** |
| **Major Courses** | | | | |
| *ACA 111** | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| CET 111 | Computer Upgrade/Repair I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| CET 211 | Computer Upgrade/Repair II | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| *CIS 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| ELC 117 | Motors & Controls | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| ELC 128 | Introduction to PLC | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| *ELC 131 | DC/AC Circuit Analysis | 5 | (4 | 3) |
| *ELN 131 | Electronic Devices | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| *ELN 132 | Linear IC Applications | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| *ELN 133 | Digital Electronics | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| *ELN 152 | Fabrication Techniques | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| ELN 229 | Industrial Electronics | 4 | (2 | 4) |
| *ELN 232 | Introduction to Microprocessors | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| ELN 234 | Communication systems | 4 | (3 | 3) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *ELN | 275 | Troubleshooting | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| MAT | 122 | Algebra/Trigonometry II | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| PHY | 131 | Physics-Mechanics | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| * | - - | Major Elective*** | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **60** | **42** | **48** |

*****Approved Major Electives:**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIS | 130 | Survey of Operating Systems | 3 | HYD | 110 | Hydraulics/Pneumatics | 3 |
| COE | - | Co-op | 1-3 | ISC | 121 | Environ. Health & Safety | 3 |
| DFT | 151 | CAD I | 3 | MEC | 161 | Manufacturing Processes I | 3 |
| ELC | 113 | Basic Wiring I | 4 | NET | 110 | Data Comm/Networking | 3 |
| ELC | 228 | PLC Applications | 4 | | | | |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 75**

**Courses required for the diploma. Credit hours required for diploma: 42*

***Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | |
| ACA 111 | 1 |
| CIS 110 | 3 |
| ELC 131 | 5 |
| ELN 152 | 2 |
| MAT 121 | 3 |
| | **14** |
| **Spring Semester** | |
| ELN 131 | 4 |
| ELN 133 | 4 |
| ENG 111 | 3 |
| MAT 122 | 3 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | 3 |
| | **17** |
| **Summer Semester** | |
| ELN 229 | 4 |
| ELN 234 | 4 |
| PHY 131 | 4 |
| | **12** |

## Second Year

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | |
| CET 111 | 3 |
| ELC 117 | 4 |
| ELN 132 | 4 |
| ELN 232 | 4 |
| | **15** |
| **Spring Semester** | |
| CET 211 | 3 |
| COM 120 | 3 |
| ELC 128 | 3 |
| ELN 275 | 2 |
| Social/Behavioral Science | 3 |
| Major Elective | 3 |
| | **17** |

# Certificate Options

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Programmable Logic Controller Certificate** | | | | | |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| ELC | 117 | Motors & Controls | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| ELC | 128 | Introduction to PLC | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| ELC | 131 | DC/AC Circuit Analysis | 5 | (4 | 3) |
| **Total Hours Required for Certificate** | | | **15** | **(10** | **14)** |
| **Electronic Devices Certificate** | | | | | |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| ELC | 131 | DC/AC Circuit Analysis | 5 | (4 | 3) |
| ELN | 131 | Electronic Devices | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| ELN | 132 | Linear IC Application | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| **Total Hours Required for Certificate** | | | **16** | **(12** | **11)** |
| **Digital Microprocessors Certificate** | | | | | |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| ELC | 131 | DC/AC Circuit Analysis | 5 | (4 | 3) |
| ELN | 133 | Digital Electronics | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| ELN | 232 | Intro to Microprocessors | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| **Total Hours Required for Certificate** | | | **6** | **(12** | **11)** |
| **Communication Certificate** | | | | | |
| ELC | 131 | DC/AC Circuit Analysis | 5 | (4 | 3) |
| ELN | 131 | Electronic Devices | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| ELN | 132 | Linear IC Application | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| ELN | 234 | Communication Systems | 4 | (3 | 3) |
| **Total Hours Required for Certificate** | | | **17** | **(13** | **12)** |
| **Computer Upgrade/Repair Certificate** | | | | | |
| CET | 111 | Computer Upgrade/Repair I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| CET | 211 | Computer Upgrade/Repair II | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CIS | 130 | Survey of Operating Systems | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| **Total Hours Required for Certificate** | | | **12** | **(8** | **11)** |

# Healthcare Management Technology

## A.A.S. Degree [A25200]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Healthcare Management Technology curriculum is designed to prepare students for employment in healthcare business and financial operations. Students will gain a comprehensive understanding of the application of management principles to the healthcare environment.

The curriculum places emphasis on planning, organizing, directing, and controlling tasks related to healthcare organizational objectives including the legal and ethical environment. Emphasis is placed on the development of effective communication, managerial, and supervisory skills.

Graduates may find employment in healthcare settings including hospitals, medical offices, clinics, long-term care facilities, and insurance companies. Graduates are eligible to sit for the Certified Patient Account Manager (COAM) and the Certified Manager of Patient Accounts (CMPA).

The Healthcare Management Technology program is a cooperative educational program offered by Catawba Valley Community College and Mitchell Community College. All courses required in the program are available on each local campus. All HMT and MED prefix courses will be taught by CVCC and delivered by interactive distance learning on our Statesville campus utilizing the Information Highway classroom.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab | Clinical |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | | | |
| COM | 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| ENG | 114 | Prof. Research & Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| MAT | 115 | Mathematical Models or | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| MAT | 140 | Survey of Mathematics | [3 | (3 | 0 | 0)] |
| - | - | Social Behavioral Science Elective | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| | | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | | **18** | **(15** | **0** | **0)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | | |
| ACA | 111* | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0 | 0) |
| ACC | 120 | Principles of Accounting I | 4 | (3 | 2 | 0) |
| ACC | 121 | Principles of Accounting II | 4 | (3 | 2 | 0) |
| ACC | 225 | Cost Accounting | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| BUS | 110 | Introduction to Business | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| BUS | 135 | Principles of Supervision | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| BUS | 137 | Principles of Management | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| BUS | 260 | Business Communications | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| COE | 112 | Co-op Work Experience | 2 | (0 | 0 | 20) |
| HMT | 110 | Intro to Healthcare Management | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| HMT | 210 | Medical Insurance | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| HMT 211 | Long-Term Care Administration | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| HMT 212 | Mgmt. of Healthcare Organizations | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| HMT 220 | Healthcare Financial Management | 4 | (4 | 0 | 0) |
| MED 118 | Medical Law & Ethics | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| MED 121 | Medical Terminology I | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| MED 122 | Medical Terminology II | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| MKT 120 | Principles of Marketing | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| - - | Elective | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | **58** | **(53** | **6** | **20)** |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 76**

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | |
| ACA 111 | 1 |
| BUS 110 | 3 |
| BUS 137 | 3 |
| CIS 110 | 3 |
| ENG 111 | 3 |
| MAT 140 or 110 | 3 |
| *MED 118 | 2 |
| | **18** |
| **Spring Semester** | |
| ACC 120 | 4 |
| ENG 114 | 3 |
| *HMT 110 | 3 |
| *MED 121 | 3 |
| *MED 122 | 3 |
| | **16** |
| **Summer Semester** | |
| ACC 121 | 4 |
| COM 120 | 3 |
| Elective | 3 |
| | **10** |

## Second Year

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | |
| ACC 225 | 3 |
| BUS 260 | 3 |
| *HMT 210 | 3 |
| *HMT 211 | 3 |
| *MKT 120 | 3 |
| | **15** |
| **Spring Semester** | |
| BUS 135 | 3 |
| COE 112 | 2 |
| *HMT 212 | 2 |
| *HMT 220 | 4 |
| Social/Behavioral Science | 3 |
| | **14** |

**These courses are offered by CVCC at MCC over the NCIH. CVCC will award the degree.*

# Human Services Technology

## A.A.S. Degree [A45380]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Human Services Technology curriculum prepares students for entry-level positions in institutions and agencies which provide social, community, and educational services. Along with core courses, students take courses which prepare them for specialization in specific human service areas.

Students will take courses from a variety of disciplines. Emphasis in core courses is placed on development of relevant knowledge, skills, and attitudes in human services. Fieldwork experience will provide opportunities for application of knowledge and skills learned in the classroom.

Graduates should qualify for positions in mental health, child care, family services, social services, rehabilitation, correction, and educational agencies. Graduates choosing to continue their education may select from a variety of transfer programs at senior public and private institutions.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab | Clinical |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | | | |
| COM | 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| ENG | 114 | Pro. Research & Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| BIO | 111 | General Biology I or | 4 | (3 | 3 | 0) |
| MAT | 140 | Survey of Mathematics or | [3 | (3 | 0 | 0)] |
| MAT | 161 | College Algebra | [3 | (3 | 0 | 0)] |
| PSY | 241 | Developmental Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| - | - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | | **18-19** | **(18** | **3** | **0)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | | |
| ACA | 111* | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0 | 0) |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| DDT | 110 | Developmental Disabilities | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| GRO | 120 | Gerontology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| HSE | 110 | Intro. to Human Services | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| HSE | 112 | Group Process I | 2 | (1 | 2 | 0) |
| HSE | 123 | Interviewing Techniques | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| HSE | 125 | Counseling | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| HSE | 160 | HSE Clinical Supervision I | 1 | (1 | 0 | 0) |
| HSE | 163 | HSE Clinical Experience I | 3 | (0 | 0 | 9) |
| HSE | 210 | Human Services Issues | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| HSE | 212 | Group Process II | 2 | (1 | 2 | 0) |
| HSE | 215 | Health Care | 5 | (3 | 2 | 3) |
| HSE | 225 | Crisis Intervention | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| HSE | 260 | HSE Clinical Supervision II | 1 | (1 | 0 | 0) |
| HSE | 264 | HSE Clinical Experience II | 4 | (0 | 0 | 12) |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PSY | 150 | General Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| PSY | 281 | Abnormal Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| SAB | 130 | Addictive Behaviors | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| SOC | 213 | Sociology of the Family | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| SOC | 220 | Social Problems | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **57** | **(42** | **14** | **24)** |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 75-76**

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

| | | | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | | |
| ACA | 111 | | 1 |
| COM | 120 | | 3 |
| ENG | 111 | | 3 |
| HSE | 110 | | 3 |
| HSE | 112 | | 2 |
| PSY | 150 | | 3 |
| | | | **15** |
| **Spring Semester** | | | |
| BIO | 111 | or | 4 |
| MAT | 140 | or | (3) |
| MAT | 161 | | (3) |
| HSE | 125 | | 3 |
| HSE | 212 | | 2 |
| HSE | 225 | | 3 |
| PSY | 241 | | 3 |
| SOC | 220 | | 3 |
| | | | **17/18** |
| **Summer Semester** | | | |
| CIS | 110 | | 3 |
| HSE | 215 | | 5 |
| PSY | 281 | | 3 |
| | | | **11** |

## Second Year

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | |
| DDT | 110 | 3 |
| ENG | 114 | 3 |
| GRO | 120 | 3 |
| HSE | 123 | 3 |
| HSE | 160 | 1 |
| HSE | 163 | 3 |
| | | **16** |
| **Spring Semester** | | |
| HSE | 210 | 2 |
| HSE | 260 | 1 |
| HSE | 264 | 4 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | | 3 |
| SAB | 130 | 3 |
| SOC | 213 | 3 |
| | | **16** |

# Industrial Maintenance Technology

## A.A.S. Degree [A50240]

## Diploma Program [D50240]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Industrial Maintenance Technology curriculum is designed to prepare or upgrade individuals to service, maintain, repair, or install equipment for a wide range of industries. Instruction includes theory and skill training needed for inspecting, testing, troubleshooting, and diagnosing industrial equipment and physical facilities.

Students will learn technical skills in blueprint reading, electricity, hydraulics/pneumatics, machining, welding, and various maintenance procedures. Practical application in these industrial systems will be emphasized and additional advanced course work may be offered.

Upon completion of any of the various levels of this curriculum, graduates should gain the necessary practical skills and related technical information to qualify for employment or advancement in the various areas of industrial maintenance technology.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Courses** | | | | |
| COM 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *ENG 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG 114 | Professional Research and Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *MAT 121 | Algebra/Trigonometry I | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| - - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - - | Social/Behavioral Science Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | **18** | **(17** | **2)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | |
| *ACA 111** | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| AHR 120 | HVACR Maintenance | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| *BPR 111 | Blueprint Reading | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| *BPR 121 | Blueprint Reading Mechanical | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| CIS 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| *DFT 151 | CAD I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| *ELC 117 | Motors & Controls | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| ELC 128 | Intro to PLC | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| *ELC 131 | DC/AC Circuit Analysis | 5 | (4 | 3) |
| *HYD 110 | Hydraulics/Pneumatics | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| *ISC 121 | Envir Health & Safety | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *MAC 121 | Intro to CNC | 2 | (2 | 0) |
| MEC 110 | Intro to CAD/CAM | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| *MEC 111 | Machine Processes I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| *MEC 160 | Mechanical Industrial Systems | 2 | (1 | 3) |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *MEC 180 | Engineering Materials | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| MEC 210 | Materials-Stress Analysis | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| *MNT 110 | Introduction to Maintenance Procedures | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| MNT 111 | Maintenance Practices | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| *WLD 112 | Basic Welding Processes | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| * - - | ***Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | **54** | **36** | **48** |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 72**

**Courses required for the diploma. Credit hours required for diploma: 46 SHC*

***Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

****Co-op Option: Qualified student may elect to take up to three credit hours of Cooperative Education as the three hours of elective credit.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | |
| ACA 111 | 1 |
| BPR 111 | 2 |
| ENG 111 | 3 |
| MAT 121 | 4 |
| MEC 111 | 3 |
| MNT 110 | 2 |
| Social/Behavioral Science | 3 |
| | **17** |
| **Spring Semester** | |
| BPR 121 | 2 |
| CIS 110 | 3 |
| DFT 151 | 3 |
| ENG 114 | 3 |
| ISC 121 | 3 |
| MAC 121 | 2 |
| | **16** |
| **Summer Semester** | |
| MEC 110 | 2 |
| MNT 111 | 2 |
| WLD 112 | 2 |
| | **6** |

## Second Year

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | |
| AHR 120 | 2 |
| COM 120 | 3 |
| ELC 117 | 4 |
| ELC 131 | 5 |
| MEC 210 | 2 |
| | **16** |
| **Spring Semester** | |
| ELD 128 | 3 |
| HYD 110 | 3 |
| MEC 160 | 2 |
| MEC 180 | 3 |
| Major Elective | 3 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | 3 |
| | **17** |

# Information Systems

## A.A.S. Degree [A25260]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Information Systems curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment with organizations that use computers to process, manage, and communicate information. This is a flexible program, designed to meet community information systems needs.

Course work includes computer systems terminology and operations, logic, operating systems, database, data communications/networking, and related business topics. Studies will provide experience for students to implement, support, and customize industry-standard information systems.

Graduates should qualify for a wide variety of computer-related, entry-level positions that provide opportunities for advancement with increasing experience and ongoing training. Duties may include systems maintenance and troubleshooting, support and training, and business applications design and implementation.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | | Credits | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Courses** | | | | | |
| COM | 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 112 | Argument-Based Research or | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 113 | Literature-Based Research or | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 114 | Professional Research & Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| MAT | 140 | Survey of Mathematics or | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| MAT | 161 | College Algebra | [3 | (3 | 0)] |
| - | - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - | - | Social/ Behavioral Science Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | | **18** | **18** | **0** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CIS | 115 | Intro. to Programming & Logic | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CIS | 120 | Spreadsheet I | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CIS | 130 | Survey of Operating Systems | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| CIS | 152 | Database Concepts & Applications | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CIS | 164 | DTP Layout and Design | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| NET | 110 | Data Communications/Networking | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| ACA | 111* | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| ACC | 120 | Principles of Accounting I | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| BUS | 260 | Business Communications | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| BUS | 270 | Professional Development | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| OST | 131 | Keyboarding | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| - | - | Major Electives** | 12 | (12 | 0) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Select two of the following three languages* | | | | | |
| CSC | 139 | Visual BASIC Programming | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| CSC | 135 | COBOL Programming | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| CSC | 141 | Visual C++Programming | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **52** | **(41** | **25)** |

****Approved Major Electives:**

Select 12 SHC from the following:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ACC | 121 | Principles of Accounting II | 4 |
| ACC | 140 | Payroll Accounting | 2 |
| ACC | 225 | Cost Accounting | 4 |
| BUS | 110 | Intro. to Business | 3 |
| BUS | 121 | Business Math | 3 |
| BUS | 152 | Human Relations | 3 |
| BUS | 253 | Leadership & Mgmt Skills | 3 |
| COE | - | Co-op | 1-3 |
| ECO | 251 | Prin. of Microeconomics | 3 |
| OST | 134 | Text Entry & Formatting | 4 |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 70**

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semester

## First Year

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | |
| CIS | 110 | 3 |
| CIS | 115 | 3 |
| ACA | 111 | 1 |
| ENG | 111 | 3 |
| MAT | 140 | 3 |
| OST | 131 | 2 |
| | | **15** |
| **Spring Semester** | | |
| CIS | 130 | 3 |
| *CSC | 139 and/or | (3) |
| *CSC | 135 | (3) |
| ACC | 120 | 4 |
| ENG | 112, or 113, or 114 | 3 |
| COM | 120 | 3 |
| | | **19 (16)** |
| **Summer Semester** | | |
| CIS | 120 | 3 |
| CIS | 164 | 3 |
| NET | 110 | 3 |
| | | **9** |

## Second Year

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | |
| BUS | 260 | 3 |
| *CSC | 141 | (3) |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 9 |
| | | **15(18)** |
| **Spring Semester** | | |
| BUS | 270 | 3 |
| CIS | 152 | 3 |
| Social/Behavioral Sciences | | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 2 |
| | | **12** |

3

** Select two of three languages*

# Machining Technology

## A.A.S. Program [A50300]

## Diploma Program [D50300]

## Certificate Program [C50300]

### Curriculum Description

The Machining Technology curriculum is designed to develop skills in the theory and safe use of hand tools, power machinery, computerized equipment and sophisticated precision inspection instruments.

Students will learn to interpret blueprints, set up manual and CNC machines, perform basic and advanced machining operations, and make decisions to insure that work quality is maintained.

Employment opportunities for machining technicians exist in manufacturing industries, public institutions, governmental agencies, and in a wide range of specialty machining job shops.

### Course and Hour Requirements

| | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | |
| COM 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *ENG 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG 114 | Professional Research &Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *PHY 121 | Applied Physics I | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| - - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - - | Social/Behavioral Science Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | **19** | **(18** | **2)** |
| **Major Required Hours** | | | | |
| *ACA**111 | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| *BPR 111 | Blueprint Reading | 2 | (2 | 1) |
| *BPR 121 | Blueprint Reading – Mechanical | 2 | (2 | 1) |
| CIS 110 | Intro to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| *DFT 151 | CAD I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| ISC 121 | Environmental Health & Safety | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *MAC 111 | Machining Technology I | 6 | (2 | 12) |
| *MAC 112 | Machining Technology II | 6 | (2 | 12) |
| *MAC 113 | Machining Technology III | 6 | (2 | 12) |
| *MAC 121 | Intro to CNC | 2 | (2 | 0) |
| *MAC 122 | CNC Turning | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| *MAC 124 | CNC Milling | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| *MAC 152 | Advanced Machining Calculations | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| *MEC 110 | Intro to CAC/CAM | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| MEC 180 | Engineering Materials | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| - - | Major Electives*** | 6 | (6 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | **51** | **(32** | **56)** |

*****Approved Major Electives:**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MAC | 222 | Advanced CNC Turning | 2 | MAC | 248 | Production Procedures | 2 |
| MAC | 224 | Advanced CNC Milling | 2 | ISC | 132 | Manufacturing Quality Control | 3 |
| MAC | 226 | CNC-EDM Machining | 2 | COE | - | Co-op | 1-2 |
| MAC | 247 | Production Tooling | 2 | | | | |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 70**

**Courses required for Diploma. Total Credit Hours required for Diploma: 43*
***Students who test into two or more developmantal areas are required to take ACA 111, other are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

### Fall Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| ACA | 111 | 1 |
| BPR | 111 | 2 |
| ENG | 111 | 3 |
| MAC | 111 | 6 |
| MAC | 152 | 2 |
| | | **14** |

### Spring Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| BPR | 121 | 2 |
| COM | 120 | 3 |
| ENG | 114 | 3 |
| MAC | 112 | 6 |
| MAC | 121 | 2 |
| | | **16** |

### Summer Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| MAC | 122 | 2 |
| MEC | 110 | 2 |
| Major Elective | | 3 |
| | | **7** |

## Second Year

### Fall Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| DFT | 151 | 3 |
| MAC | 124 | 2 |
| PHY | 121 | 4 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | | 3 |
| Social/Behavioral Science | | 3 |
| Major Elective | | **18** |

### Spring Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| CIS | 110 | 3 |
| ISC | 121 | 3 |
| MAC | 113 | 6 |
| MEC | 180 | 3 |
| | | **15** |

# Basic Machining Certificate

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BPR | 111 | Blueprint Reading | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| MAC | 111 | Machining Technology I | 6 | (2 | 12) |
| MAC | 121 | Intro to CNC | 2 | (2 | 0) |
| MAC | 122 | CNC Turning | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| MAC | 124 | CNC Milling | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| MAC | 152 | Advanced Machining Calculations | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| MEC | 110 | Intro to CAD/CAM | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| **Total Hours Required for Certificate** | | | **18** | **(9** | **24)** |

# Advanced Machining Certificate

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BPR | 121 | Blueprint Reading - Mechanical | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| DFT | 151 | CAD I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| MAC | 112 | Machining Technology II | 6 | (2 | 12) |
| MAC | 222 | Advanced CNC Turning | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| MAC | 224 | Advanced CNC Milling | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| MEC | 180 | Engineering Materials | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| **Total Hours Required for Certificate** | | | **18** | **(9** | **26)** |

# Manufacturing Engineering Technology

## A.A.S. Degree [A40300]

## Diploma Program [D40300]

## Certificate Program [C40300]

**Curriculum Description:**

The Manufacturing Engineering Technology curriculum prepares individuals for employment in the fields of manufacturing technology. The curriculum emphasizes the theory and training required to effectively augment manufacturing engineers in industry.

Courses include a background in mechanical and related theory and the use of manufacturing and analytical equipment. Industrial standards such as EPA, OSHA, GD & T, and ISO are discussed. Computer usage for process control and effective communication skills is emphasized.

Graduates of this curriculum qualify for positions as engineering technicians. Some of the responsibilities include drafting, process specification, tooling selection, automation programming, project facilitation, and supervision. Certification is available through organizations such as ASQC, SME, and NICET.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Courses** | | | | |
| COM 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *ENG 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG 114 | Professional Research and Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *MAT 121 | Algebra/Trigonometry I or | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| MAT 161 | College Algebra & | [3 | (3 | 0)] |
| MAT 162 | College Trigonometry | [3 | (3 | 0)] |
| - - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - - | Social/Behavioral Science Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | **18-21** | **(17-20** | **2)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | |
| *ACA 111** | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| *CIS 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| *DFT 111 | Technical Drafting I | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| DFT 111A | Technical Drafting I Lab | 1 | (0 | 3) |
| *DFT 151 | CAD I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| *DFT 153 | CAD III | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| *ELC 131 | DC/AC Circuit Analysis | 5 | (4 | 3) |
| *HYD 110 | Hydraulics/Pneumatics | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| *ISC 121 | Envir Health & Safety | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *ISC 131 | Quality Management | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *MEC 110 | Introduction to CAD/CAM | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| *MEC 111 | Machine Processes I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| *MEC 161 | Manufacturing Processes I | 3 | (3 | 0) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *MEC | 180 | Engineering Materials | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| MEC | 250 | Statics & Strength of Materials | 5 | (4 | 3) |
| PHY | 131 | Physics - Mechanics or | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| PHY | 151 | College Physics I | [4 | (3 | 2)] |
| * - | | - Major Electives*** * [(Diploma - (3)] | 6 | (6 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **53** | **(41** | **33)** |

****Approved Major Electives:**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CET | 111 | Computer Upgrade/Repair | 2 | ELC | 228 | PLC Applications | 4 |
| CSC | 139 | Visual BASIC Programming | 3 | ELN | 133 | Digital Electronics | 4 |
| COE | - | Co-op | 1-6 | MAT | 175 | Precalculus | 4 |
| DFT | 112 | Technical Drafting II | 2 | MAT | 271 | Calculus I | 4 |
| DFT | 112A | Technical Drafting II Lab | 1 | OMT | 112 | Materials Mgmt | 3 |
| DFT | 121 | Intro to GD & T | 2 | OMT | 143 | Just-In-Time | 2 |
| DFT | 152 | CAD II | 3 | PHY | 152 | Physics II | 4 |
| DFT | 231 | Jig & Fixture Design | 2 | | | | |
| ELC | 128 | Intro to PLC | 3 | | | | |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 71-74**

**Courses required for the diploma. Credit hours required for diploma - 47*

***Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, other are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

### Fall Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| ACA | 111 | 1 |
| DFT | 111 | 2 |
| DFT | 111A | 1 |
| ENG | 111 | 3 |
| MAT | 121 or | 3 |
| MAT | 161 | [3] |
| MEC | 111 | 3 |
| | | **13** |

### Spring Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| DFT | 151 | 3 |
| ENG | 114 | 3 |
| ISC | 121 | 3 |
| MAT | 162 if MAT 161 was taken | [3] |
| MEC | 180 | 3 |
| Social/Behavioral Science | | 3 |
| | | **12-15** |

### Summer Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| DFT | 153 | 3 |
| MEC | 110 | 2 |
| PHY | 131 or | 4 |
| PHY | 151 | [4] |
| | | **9** |

## Second Year

### Fall Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| CIS | 110 | 3 |
| COM | 120 | 3 |
| ELC | 131 | 5 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 3 |
| | | **17** |

### Spring Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| HYD | 110 | 3 |
| ISC | 131 | 3 |
| MEC | 161 | 3 |
| MEC | 250 | 5 |
| Major Elective | | 3 |
| | | **17** |

# Manufacturing Engineering Technology Certificate Program

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DFT | 111 | Technical Drafting I | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| DFT | 151 | CAD I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| HYD | 110 | Hydraulics/Pneumatics I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| MEC | 110 | Introduction to CAD/CAM | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| MEC | 111 | Machine Processes I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| MEC | 161 | Manufacturing Processes I | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total Hours Required for Certificate** | | | **18** | **(12** | **17)** |

# Mechanical Drafting Technology

## A.A.S. Degree [A50340]

## Diploma Program [D50340]

## Certificate Program [C50340]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Mechanical Drafting Technology curriculum prepares technicians to produce drawings of mechanical parts, components of mechanical systems, and mechanisms. CAD and the importance of technically correct drawings and designs based on current standards are emphasized.

Course work includes mechanical drafting, CAD, and proper drawing documentation. Concepts such as machine shop processes, basic materials, and physical sciences as they relate to the design process are also included. The use of proper dimensioning and tolerance techniques is stressed.

Graduates should qualify for employment in mechanical areas such as manufacturing, fabrication, research and development, and service industries.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | Credits | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Courses** | | | | |
| COM 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *ENG 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG 114 | Professional Research and Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *MAT 121 | Algebra/Trigonometry I or | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| MAT 161 | College Algebra & | [3 | (3 | 0)] |
| MAT 162 | College Trigonometry | [3 | (3 | 0)] |
| - - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - - | Social/Behavioral Science Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | **18-21** | **(17-20** | **2)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | |
| *ACA**111 | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| *CIS 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CIS 120 | Spreadsheet I | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| *DFT 111 | Technical Drafting I | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| *DFT 111A | Technical Drafting I Lab | 1 | (0 | 3) |
| *DFT 112 | Technical Drafting II | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| *DFT 112A | Tecnical Drafting Lab | 1 | (0 | 3) |
| *DFT 121 | Introduction to GD & T | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| *DFT 151 | CAD I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| *DFT 152 | CAD II | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| *DFT 153 | CAD III | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| DFT 211 | Gears, Cams & Pulleys | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| DFT 214 | Descriptive Geometry | 2 | (1 | 2) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DFT | 231 | Jig & Fixture Design | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| HYD | 110 | Hydraulics/Pneumatics | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| *MEC | 110 | Introduction to CAD/CAM | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| *MEC | 111 | Machine Processes I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| *MEC | 180 | Engineering Materials | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| MEC | 210 | Materials - Stress & Analysis | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| * | - | Major Electives** * *(diploma - 3 hrs.)* | 7 | (7 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **50** | **(32** | **47)** |

*****Approved Major Electives:**

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CET | 111 | Computer Upgrade/Repair I | 2 | MAT | 175 | Precalculus | 4 |
| CSC | 139 | Visual BASIC Programming | 3 | MAT | 271 | Calculus I | 4 |
| ELN | 133 | Digital Electronics | 4 | OMT | 143 | Just-In-Time | 2 |
| ISC | 121 | Envir. Health & Safety | 3 | OMT | 112 | Materials Management | 3 |
| ISC | 131 | Quality Management | 3 | PHY | 151 | College Physics I | 4 |
| COE | - | Co-op | 1-6 | PHY | 152 | College Physics II | 4 |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Programs 68-70**

** Courses required for diploma. Credit Hours required for diploma - 41*
***Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

| | | | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | | |
| ACA | 111 | | 1 |
| DFT | 111 | | 2 |
| DFT | 111A | | 1 |
| DFT | 151 | | 3 |
| ENG | 111 | | 3 |
| MAT | 121 | | 3 |
| | | | **13** |
| **Spring Semester** | | | |
| DFT | 112 | | 2 |
| DFT | 112A | | 1 |
| DFT | 152 | | 3 |
| ENG | 114 | | 3 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | | | 3 |
| Major Elective | | | 4 |
| | | | **16** |
| **Summer Semester** | | | |
| DFT | 153 | | 3 |
| DFT | 214 | | 2 |
| MEC | 110 | | 2 |
| | | | **7** |

## Second Year

| | | | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | | |
| CIS | 110 | | 3 |
| DFT | 121 | | 2 |
| MEC | 111 | | 3 |
| MEC | 210 | | 2 |
| Social/Behavioral Science | | | 3 |
| Major Elective | | | 3 |
| | | | **16** |
| **Spring Semester** | | | |
| CIS | 120 | | 3 |
| COM | 120 | | 3 |
| DFT | 211 | | 2 |
| DFT | 231 | | 2 |
| HYD | 110 | | 3 |
| MEC | 180 | | 3 |
| | | | **16** |

## Certificate Options

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CAD Drafting Certificate** | | | | | |
| DFT | 111 | Technical Drafting I | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| DFT | 111A | Technical Drafting I Lab | 1 | (0 | 3) |
| DFT | 151 | CAD I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| DFT | 152 | CAD II | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| DFT | 153 | CAD III | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| MEC | 110 | Intro to CAD/CAM | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| **Total Hours Required for Certificate** | | | **14** | **(8** | **17)** |
| **Mechanical Drafting Certificate** | | | | | |
| DFT | 111 | Technical Drafting I | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| DFT | 111A | Technical Drafting I Lab | 1 | (0 | 3) |
| DFT | 112 | Technical Drafting II | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| DFT | 112A | Technical Drafting II Lab | 1 | (0 | 3) |
| DFT | 121 | Intro. to GD & T | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| DFT | 151 | CAD I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| DFT | 152 | CAD II | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| **Total Hours Required for Certificate** | | | **14** | **(5** | **16)** |

# Medical Assisting

## A.A.S Degree [A45400]

## Diploma [D45400]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Medical Assisting curriculum prepares multi-skilled health-care professionals qualified to perform administrative, clinical, and laboratory procedures.

Course work includes instruction in scheduling appointments, coding and processing insurance accounts, billing, collections, medical transcription, computer operations; assisting with examinations/treatments, performing routine laboratory procedures, electrocardiography, supervised medication administration; and ethical/legal issues associated with patient care.

Graduates of CAAHEP accredited medical assisting programs may be eligible to sit for the American Association of Medical Assistants' Certification Examination to become Certified Medical Assistants. Employment opportunities include physicians' offices, health maintenance organizations, health departments, and hospitals.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | Credits | Class | Lab | Clinical |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | | |
| *ENG 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| COM 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| MAT 110 | Mathematical Measurements | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| *PSY 118 | Interpersonal Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| - - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | **15** | **(14** | **2** | **0)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | |
| *ACA 111** | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0 | 0) |
| BUS 153 | Human Resource Management or | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| BUS 135 | Principles of Supervision or | | | | |
| BUS 137 | Principles of Management | | | | |
| *MED110 | Orientation to Medical Assisting | 1 | (1 | 0 | 0) |
| *MED116 | Introduction to Anatomy & Physiology | 4 | (3 | 2 | 0) |
| *MED118 | Medical Law & Ethics | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| *MED121 | Medical Terminology I | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| *MED122 | Medical Terminology II | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| *MED130 | Administrative Office Procedures I | 2 | (1 | 2 | 0) |
| *MED131 | Administrative Office Procedures II | 2 | (1 | 2 | 0) |
| *MED134 | Medical Transcription I | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| *MED140 | Exam Room Procedures I | 5 | (3 | 4 | 0) |
| *MED150 | Laboratory Procedures I | 5 | (3 | 4 | 0) |
| MED 232 | Medical Insurance Coding | 2 | (1 | 3 | 0) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *MED 260 | MED Clinical Externship | 5 | (0 | 0 | 15) |
| MED 270 | Symptomatology | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| MED 272 | Drug Therapy | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| MED 274 | Diet Therapy/Nutrition | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| MED 276 | Patient Education | 2 | (1 | 2 | 0) |
| *OST 131 | Keyboarding | 2 | (1 | 2 | 0) |
| *OST 134 | Text Entry & Formatting | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | **57** | **(38** | **32** | **15)** |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 72**

**Courses required for Diploma. Hours required for Diploma - 47*
***Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

### Fall Semester

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| ACA 111 | 1 |
| ENG 111 | 3 |
| MED 110 | 1 |
| MED 116 | 4 |
| MED 118 | 2 |
| MED 121 | 3 |
| MED 130 | 2 |
| OST 131 | 2 |
| | 18 |

### Spring Semester

| | |
|---|---|
| MED 122 | 3 |
| MED 131 | 2 |
| MED 140 | 5 |
| MED 150 | 5 |
| OST 134 | 3 |
| | 18 |

### Summer Semester

| | |
|---|---|
| MED 134 | 3 |
| MED 260 | 5 |
| PSY 118 | 3 |
| | 11 |

## Second Year

### Fall Semester

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| COM 120 | 3 |
| MAT 110 | 3 |
| MED 276 | 2 |
| MED 274 | 3 |
| | 11 |

### Spring Semester

| | |
|---|---|
| BUS 135 or | 3 |
| BUS 137 or | (3) |
| BUS 153 | (3) |
| MED 270 | 3 |
| MED 272 | 3 |
| MED 232 | 2 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | 3 |
| | 14 |

# Motorsports Management Technology

## A.A.S. Degree [A60270]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Motorsports Management Technology curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to perform mid-management level functions in motorsports related companies.

Course work includes instruction in general studies, motorsports fundamentals, principles of management, computer applications, accounting, business mathematics, marketing, advertising and sales promotion, and human relations.

Graduates should qualify for employment/advancement in jobs related to management of motorsports teams/events/activities, as well as production and distribution of motorsports products and services.

*Mitchell Community College is offering the Motorsports Management Technology program in collaboration with Rowan-Cabarrus Community College. All MSM courses will be taught by RCCC at their South Campus in Concord. The degree will be conferred by both MCC and RCCC and awarded at MCC graduation.*

*This is a limited enrollment program with students being accepted according to a "first to qualify" basis. Please see an admission counselor for criteria used for admission into the program.*

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | |
| ENG 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG 114 | Professional Research & Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| | Math/Natural Science Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - - | Social/Behavioral Science Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | **15** | **(15** | **0)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | |
| *MSM110 | Intro to Motorsports Management | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *MSM112 | Engine/Drivetrain Fundamentals | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| *MSM114 | Tire Fundamentals | 2 | (2 | 0) |
| *MSM210 | Motorsports Marketing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| *MSM212 | Chassis/Handling Fundamentals | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| *MSM214 | Fabrication Fundamentals | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| *MSM216 | Organization Mobility | 2 | (2 | 0) |
| *MSM218 | Safety/Environment | 2 | (2 | 0) |
| ACC 120 | Principles of Accounting I | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| BUS 121 | Business Math | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| BUS 137 | Principles of Management | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| BUS 230 | Small Business Management | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| BUS 253 | Leadership & Management Skills | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CIS 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CIS 120 Spreadsheet I | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| COE**112 Co-op or | 2 | (0 | 20) |
| *MSM***190 Selected Topics in Motorsports | [2 | (0 | 4)] |
| MKT 220 Advertising and Sales Promotion | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| OMT 155 Meeting & Presentation Skills | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | **49** | **(40** | **34)** |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 64**

**These courses will be taught at Rowan-Cabarrus Community College in Concord.*

*** Students wishing to Co-op should have completed at least nine credits in their major required courses, two of which must be MSM 110 and BUS 137.*

****Students wishing to take MSM 190, should have completed at least eight semester hours of MSM prefix coursework, received special permission, and had significant Motorsports experience.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | |
| BUS 137 | 3 |
| CIS 110 | 3 |
| ENG 111 | 3 |
| MSM 110 | 3 |
| MSM 112 | 3 |
| | **15** |
| **Spring Semester** | |
| BUS 121 | 3 |
| CIS 120 | 3 |
| ENG 114 | 3 |
| MSM 114 | 2 |
| MSM 216 | 2 |
| Math/Natural Science | 3 |
| | **16** |
| **Summer Semester** | |
| ** COE 112 or | 2 |
| ***MSM 190 | [2] |
| | **2** |

## Second Year

| | Credit |
|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | |
| ACC 120 | 4 |
| BUS 230 | 3 |
| MSM 210 | 3 |
| MSM 212 | 2 |
| Social/Behavioral Science | 3 |
| | **15** |
| **Spring Semester** | |
| BUS 253 | 3 |
| MKT 220 | 3 |
| MSM 214 | 2 |
| MSM 218 | 2 |
| OMT 155 | 3 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | 3 |
| | **16** |

# Nursing Assistant

## Certificate Program [C45480]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Nursing Assistant curriculum prepares individuals to work under the supervision of licensed health-care professionals in performing nursing care and services for persons of all ages.

Course work emphasizes growth and development throughout the life span, personal care, vital signs, communication, nutrition, medical asepsis, therapeutic activities, accident and fire safety, household environment and equipment management; family resources and services; and employment skills.

Graduates of this curriculum may be eligible to be listed on the registry as a Nursing Assistant I and Nursing Assistant II. They may be employed in home health agencies, hospitals, clinics, nursing homes, extended care facilities, and doctor's offices.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | Credit | Class | Lab | Clinical |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Courses** | | | | | |
| None | | | | | |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | |
| NAS 101 | Nursing Assistant I | 5 | (3 | 2 | 3) |
| NAS 102 | Nursing Assistant II | 6 | (3 | 2 | 6) |
| NAS 103 | Home Health Care | 2 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| NAS 104 | Home Health Clinical | 1 | (0 | 0 | 3) |
| **Total Required Credit Hours in Program** | | **14** | **8** | **4** | **12** |

# Office Systems Technology

## A.A.S. Degree [A25360]

## Certificate [C25340]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Office Systems Technology curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized work place.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on non-technical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government, and industry. Job classifications range from entry-level to supervisor to middle management.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Courses** | | | | | |
| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| ENG | 114 | Professional Research and Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| COM | 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| MAT | 140 | Survey of Mathematics | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| PSY | 118 | Interpersonal Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| - | - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | | **18** | **(18** | **0)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | |
| OST | 131 | Keyboarding | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| OST | 134 | Text Entry and Formatting | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| OST | 136 | Word Processing | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| OST | 164 | Text Editing Applications | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| OST | 181 | Introduction to Office Systems | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| OST | 184 | Records Management | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| OST | 223 | Machine Transcription I | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| OST | 236 | Advanced Word/Information Processing | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| OST | 289 | Office Systems Management | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| ACA | 111* | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| ACC | 120 | Principles of Accounting I | 4 | (3 | 2) |
| ACC | 140 | Payroll Accounting | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| BUS | 110 | Introduction to Business | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| BUS | 115 | Business Law I | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| BUS | 121 | Business Math | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| BUS | 260 | Business Communication | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| BUS | 270 | Professional Development | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIS | 120 | Spreadsheet I | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| CIS | 152 | Database Concepts & Apps | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| - | - | Major Elective** | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **57** | **(44** | **26)** |

****Approved Major Electives:**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| BUS | 253 | Leadership & Management Skills | 3 |
| ECO | 251 | Principles of Microeconomics | 3 |
| COE | - | Co-op | 1-3 |
| MKT | 220 | Advertising & Sales Promotion | 3 |
| OMT | 155 | Meeting & Presentation Skills | 3 |
| NET | 110 | Data Communications/Networking | 3 |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 75**

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

### Fall Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| OST | 131 | 2 |
| OST | 164 | 3 |
| OST | 184 | 2 |
| ACA | 111* | 1 |
| ENG | 111 | 3 |
| MAT | 140 | 3 |
| | | **14** |

### Spring Semester

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| OST | 134 | 3 |
| BUS | 110 | 3 |
| BUS | 121 | 3 |
| CIS | 110 | 3 |
| ENG | 114 | 3 |
| | | **16** |

### Summer Semester

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ACC | 120 | 4 |
| BUS | 260 | 3 |
| CIS | 120 | 3 |
| COM | 120 | 3 |
| | | **13** |

## Second Year

### Fall Semester

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| OST | 136 | 2 |
| OST | 181 | 3 |
| ACC | 140 | 2 |
| BUS | 115 | 3 |
| BUS | 270 | 3 |
| Major Elective | | 3 |
| | | **16** |

### Spring Semester

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| OST | 223 | 2 |
| OST | 236 | 3 |
| OST | 289 | 3 |
| CIS | 152 | 3 |
| PSY | 118 | 3 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | | 3 |
| | | **17** |

# Certificate Program

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OST | 131* | Keyboarding | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| OST | 134 | Text Entry & Formatting | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| OST | 164 | Text Editing Applications | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| OST | 181 | Intro to Office Systems | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| OST | 184 | Records Management | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| CIS | 110* | Intro to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| **Total Hours Required for Certificate** | | | **16** | **(12** | **8)** |

**Prerequisite for OST majors: OST 080 Keyboarding Literacy or satisfactory placement test score with a minimum of 25 words per minute with three errors or less on a three-minute timed writing.*

### CPS Certification Credit

Credit for the following courses will be allowed for students who have passed the Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) exam.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ACC | 120 | Principles of Accounting I | (4) |
| OST | 131 | Keyboarding | (2) |
| OST | 134 | Text Entry and Formatting | (3) |
| OST | 136 | Word Processing | (2) |
| OST | 164 | Text Editing Applications | (3) |
| OST | 181 | Intro to Office | (3) |
| OST | 184 | Records Management | (2) |
| PSY | 118 | Interpersonal Psychology | (3) |
| **Total Credit Hours Allowed** | | | **22** |

Credit for additional courses may be earned through credit by exam.

# Phlebotomy

## Certificate Program [C45600]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Phlebotomy curriculum prepares individuals to obtain blood and other specimens for the purpose of laboratory analysis.

Course work includes proper specimen collection and handling, communication skills, and maintaining patient data.

Graduates may qualify for employment in hospitals, clinics, physicians's offices, and other health-care settings and may be eligible for national certification as phlebotomy technicians.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab | Clinical |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Courses** | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | | |
| PBT | 100 | Phlebotomy Technology | 6 | (5 | 2 | 0) |
| PBT | 101 | Phlebotomy Practicum | 3 | (0 | 0 | 9) |
| PSY | 118 | Interpersonal Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total Required Credit Hours in Program** | | | **12** | **(8** | **2** | **9)** |

## Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | |
| PBT | 100 | 6 |
| PBT | 101* | 3 |
| PSY | 118 | 3 |
| | | **12** |

*Day Class

# Speech-Language Pathology Assistant

## A.A.S. Degree [A45730]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Speech-Language Pathology Assistant curriculum prepares graduates to work under the supervision of a licensed Speech-Language Pathologist, who evaluates, diagnoses, and treats individuals with communication disorders.

Courses provide instruction in methods of screening for speech, language, and hearing disorders and in following written protocols designed to remediate individual communication problems. Supervised field experiences include working with patients of various ages and with various disorders.

Graduates may be eligible for registration with the North Carolina Board of Examiners for Speech-Language Pathologists and Audiologists and must be supervised by a licensed Speech-Language Pathologist. They may be employed in health care or education settings.

*Mitchell Community College is offering the Speech-Language Pathology Assistant program in collaboration with four other community colleges in the Northwest Allied Health Project. This is a limited enrollment program with only the first year, Phase I, being offered by MCC. Phase II, the second year of the program, must be completed at Caldwell Community College and Technical Institute at Hudson, North Carolina. See the Director of Health Care programs or an admissions counselor for admissions information.*

**Course and Hour Requirements**
**Phase I**

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab | Clinical |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | | | |
| ENG | 111 | Expository Writing | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| ENG | 114 | Professional Research & Reporting | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| BIO | 168 | Anatomy & Physiology I | 4 | (3 | 3 | 0) |
| PSY | 150 | General Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| - | - | Humanities/Fine Arts Elective | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | | **16** | **(15** | **3** | **0)** |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | | |
| ACA | 111* | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0 | 0) |
| BIO | 169 | Anatomy & Physiology II | 4 | (3 | 3 | 0) |
| COM | 120 | Interpersonal Communication | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| OST | 131 | Keyboarding | 2 | (1 | 2 | 0) |
| PSY | 241 | Developmental Psychology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| PSY | 255 | Intro to Exceptionality | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| PSY | 265 | Behavioral Modification | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| - | - | Free Elective | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **22** | **(20** | **5** | **0)** |

**PHASE II**

Phase I must be completed with a grade of C or better on all courses in order to continue with Phase II.

**Major Required Courses**

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab | Clinical |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SLP | 111 | Intro to Speech-Language Pathology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| SLP | 112 | SLP Pathophysiology | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| SLP | 120 | SLP Administrative Office Procedures | 3 | (2 | 0 | 0) |
| SLP | 130 | Phonetics/Speech Patterns | 3 | (2 | 2 | 0) |
| SLP | 140 | Normal Communications | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| SLP | 211 | Disorders and Treatment I | 4 | (3 | 2 | 0) |
| SLP | 212 | Disorders and Treatment I | 4 | (3 | 2 | 0) |
| SLP | 220 | Assistive Technology | 2 | (1 | 2 | 0) |
| SLP | 230 | SLP Fieldwork* | 4 | (0 | 0 | 12) |
| SLP | 231 | Fieldwork Seminar | 3 | (3 | 0 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **32** | **(23** | **8** | **12)** |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 70**

*Clinical hours will be arranged locally if possible.*

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

**First Year**

**PHASE I**

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester (MCC)** | | |
| ACA | 111 | 1 |
| BIO | 168 | 4 |
| ENG | 111 | 3 |
| OST | 131 | 2 |
| PSY | 150 | 3 |
| Humanities/Fine Arts | | 3 |
| Elective | | 3 |
| | | **19** |
| **Spring Semester (MCC)** | | |
| BIO | 169 | 4 |
| COM | 120 | 3 |
| ENG | 114 | 3 |
| PSY | 241 | 3 |
| PSY | 255 | 3 |
| PSY | 265 | 3 |
| | | **19** |

**Second Year**

**PHASE II**

| | | Credit |
|---|---|---|
| **Summer Semester (CCC & TI)** | | |
| SLP | 111 | 3 |
| SLP | 112 | 3 |
| SLP | 130 | 3 |
| | | **9** |
| **Fall Semester (CCC & TI)** | | |
| SLP | 120 | 2 |
| SLP | 140 | 3 |
| SLP | 211 | 4 |
| SLP | 220 | 2 |
| | | **11** |
| **Spring Semester (CCC & TI)** | | |
| SLP | 212 | 5 |
| SLP | 230 | 4 |
| SLP | 231 | 3 |
| | | **12** |

# Welding Technology

## Diploma Program [D50420]

## Certificate Program [C50420]

**Curriculum Description:**
The Welding Technology curriculum provides students with a sound understanding of the science, technology, and applications essential for successful employment in the welding and metal industry.

Instruction includes consumable and non-consumable electrode welding and cutting processes. Courses in math, blueprint reading, metallurgy, welding inspection, and destructive and non-destructive testing provides the student with industry-standard skills developed through classroom training and practical application.

Successful graduates of the Welding Technology curriculum may be employed as entry-level technicians in welding and metalworking industries. Career opportunities also exist in construction, manufacturing, fabrication, sales, quality control, supervision, and welding-related self-employment.

**Course and Hour Requirements**

| | | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **General Education Required Courses** | | | | | |
| ENG | 102 | Applied Communications I | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| MAT | 110 | Mathematical Measurement | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| **Total General Education Required Hours** | | | **6** | **(5** | **2)** |
| | | | | | |
| **Major Required Courses** | | | | | |
| ACA | 111* | College Student Success | 1 | (1 | 0) |
| BPR | 111 | Blueprint Reading | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| CIS | 110 | Introduction to Computers | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| DFT | 151 | CAD I | 3 | (2 | 3) |
| ISC | 112 | Industrial Safety | 2 | (2 | 0) |
| WLD | 110 | Cutting Processes | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| WLD | 115 | SMAW (Stick) Plate | 5 | (2 | 9) |
| WLD | 121 | GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| WLD | 131 | GTAW (TIG) Plate | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| WLD | 141 | Symbols & Specifications | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| WLD | 143 | Welding Metallurgy | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| WLD | 261 | Certification Practices | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| WLD | 262 | Inspection & Testing | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| - | - | Major Elective** | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total Major Required Hours** | | | **39** | **(24** | **40)** |

****Approved Major Electives:**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CSC | 132 | BASIC Programming | 3 |
| DFT | 152 | CAD II | 3 |
| ELC | 112 | DC/AC Electricity | 3 |
| WOL | 110 | Basic Construction Skills | 3 |
| COE | - | Co-op | 1-3 |

**Total Required Credit Hours in Program 45**

**Students who test into two or more developmental areas are required to take ACA 111, others are exempt and are not required to have this hour of credit for graduation.*

# Suggested Curriculum By Semesters

## First Year

| | | | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | | |
| ACA | 111 | | 1 |
| BPR | 111 | | 2 |
| MAT | 110 | | 3 |
| WLD | 110 | | 2 |
| | | | **8** |
| **Spring Semester** | | | |
| WLD | 121 | | 4 |
| WLD | 131 | | 4 |
| Major Elective | | | 3 |
| | | | **11** |
| **Summer Semester** | | | |
| WLD | 141* | | 3 |
| WLD | 261* | | 2 |
| WLD | 262* | | 3 |
| | | | **8** |

**WLD 141 taught odd years only. WLD 261 and WLD 262 taught even years only.*

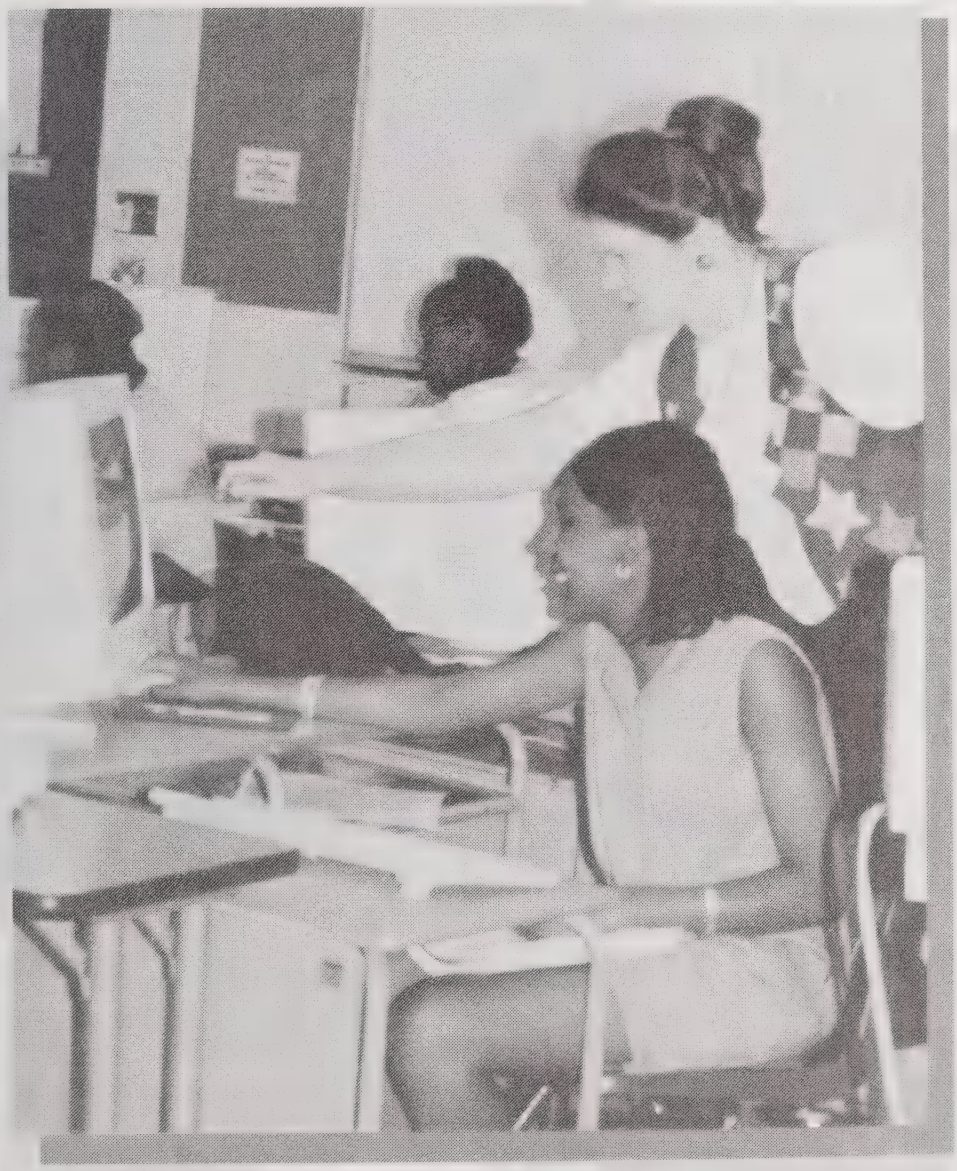
## Second Year

| | | | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Fall Semester** | | | |
| DFT | 151 | | 3 |
| WLD | 115 | | 5 |
| WLD | 143 | | 2 |
| | | | **10** |
| **Spring Semester** | | | |
| CIS | 110 | | 3 |
| ENG | 102 | | 3 |
| ISC | 112 | | 2 |
| | | | **8** |

# Certificate Options

| | | Credit | Class | Lab |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MIG Welding Certificate** | | | | |
| WLD 110 | Cutting Processes | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| WLD 121 | GMAW (MIG) FCA w/Plate | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| WLD 141 | Symbols & Specifications | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| WLD 143 | Welding Metallurgy | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| WLD 262 | Inspection & Testing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total Semester Hours Required for Certificate** | | **14** | **(9** | **13)** |
| **TIG Welding Certificate** | | | | |
| WLD 110 | Cutting Processes | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| WLD 131 | GTAW (TIG) Plate | 4 | (2 | 6) |
| WLD 141 | Symbols & Specifications | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| WLD 143 | Welding Metallurgy | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| WLD 262 | Inspection & Testing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total Semester Hours Required for Certificate** | | **14** | **(9** | **13)** |
| **Stick Welding Certificate** | | | | |
| WLD 110 | Cutting Processes | 2 | (1 | 3) |
| WLD 115 | SMAW (Stick) Plate | 5 | (2 | 9) |
| WLD 141 | Symbols & Specifications | 3 | (2 | 2) |
| WLD 143 | Welding Metallurgy | 2 | (1 | 2) |
| WLD 262 | Inspection & Testing | 3 | (3 | 0) |
| **Total Semester Hours Required for Certificate** | | **15** | **(9** | **16)** |

# Curriculum Course Descriptions



MITCHELL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

## Catalog

2000-2001

# Curriculum Course Descriptions

## Academic-Related

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACA 111** | **College Student Success** | | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the college's physical, academic, and social environment and promotes the personal development essential for success. Topics include campus facilities and resources; policies, procedures, and programs; study skills; and life management issues such as health, self-esteem, motivation, goal-setting, diversity, and communication. Upon completion, students should be able to function effectively within the college environment to meet their educational objectives. Required of all students testing into two or more developmental areas; other students are exempt.

## Accounting

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACC 110** | **Ten-Key Calculator** | | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is designed to enable mastery of the "touch system" on the ten-key calculator. Emphasis is placed on the "touch system" on the ten-key calculator. Upon completion, students should be able to use the "touch system" on the ten-key calculator in making computations necessary in accounting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACC 120** | **Principles of Accounting I** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | Satisfactory reading placement test score or completion of RED 090 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | | | | | |

This course introduces the basic principles and procedures of accounting. Emphasis is placed on collecting, summarizing, analyzing, and reporting financial information. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data and prepare journal entries and reports as they relate to the accounting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACC 121** | **Principles of Accounting II** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | ACC 120 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a continuation of ACC 120. Emphasis is placed on corporate and managerial accounting for both external and internal reporting and decision making. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and record corporate transactions, prepare financial statements and reports, and interpret them for management.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACC 131** | **Federal Income Taxes** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ACC 120 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an overview of federal income taxes for individuals, partnerships, and corporations. Emphasis is placed on the application of the Internal Revenue Code to preparation of tax returns for individuals, partnerships, and corporations. Upon completion, students should be able to complete federal tax returns for individuals, partnerships, and corporations.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACC 140** | **Payroll Accounting** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | ACC 120 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers federal and state laws pertaining to wages, payroll taxes, payroll tax forms, and journal and general ledger transactions. Emphasis is placed on computing wages; calculating social security, income, and unemployment taxes; preparing appropriate payroll tax forms; and journalizing/posting transactions. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze data, make appropriate computations, complete forms, and prepare accounting entries.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACC 150** | **Computerized General Ledger** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | ACC 120 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces microcomputer applications related to the major accounting systems. Topics include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, and correcting, adjusting, and closing entries. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer accounting package to solve accounting problems. This course will also introduce electronic spreadsheets and their use in accounting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACC 220** | **Intermediate Accounting I** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | ACC 121 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a continuation of the study of accounting principles with in-depth coverage of theoretical concepts and financial statements. Topics include generally accepted accounting principles and statements and extensive analyses of balance sheet components. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the conceptual framework underlying financial accounting, including the application of financial standards.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACC 221** | **Intermediate Accounting II** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | ACC 220 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a continuation of ACC 220. Emphasis is placed on special problems which may include leases, bonds, investments, ratio analyses, present value applications, accounting changes, and corrections. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACC 225** | **Cost Accounting** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ACC 121 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the nature and purposes of cost accounting as an information system for planning and control. Topics include direct materials, direct labor, factory overhead, process, job order, and standard cost systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACC 226** | **Managerial Accounting** | | **3** | **0** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | ACC 121 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is designed to develop an appreciation for the uses of cost information in the administration and control of business organizations. Emphasis is placed on how accounting data can be interpreted and used by management in planning and controlling business activities. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and interpret cost information and present this information in a form that is usable by management. This course is intended for students planning to sit for professional accounting certification examinations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACC 227** | **Practices in Accounting** | | **3** | **0** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | ACC 220 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an advanced in-depth study of selected topics in accounting using case studies and individual and group problem solving. Topics include cash flow, financial statement analysis, individual and group problem solving, practical approaches to dealing with clients, ethics, and critical thinking. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competent analytical skills and effective communication of their analysis in written and/or oral presentations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACC 240** | **Govern. & Not-for-Profit Accounting** | | **3** | **0** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | ACC 121 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces principles and procedures applicable to governmental and not-for-profit organizations. Emphasis is placed on various budgetary accounting procedures and fund accounting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display an analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ACC 269** | **Auditing** | | **3** | **0** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | ACC 220 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the overall framework of the process of conducting audits and investigations. Emphasis is placed on collecting data from working papers, arranging and systematizing the audit, and writing the audit report. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in applying the generally accepted auditing standards and the procedures for conducting an audit.

## Air Conditioning, Heating, And Refrigeration

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 110** | **Introduction to Refrigeration** | | **2** | **6** | **5** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the basic refrigeration process used in mechanical refrigeration and air conditioning systems. Topics include terminology, safety, and identification and function of components; refrigeration cycle; and tools and instrumentation used in mechanical refrigeration systems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify refrigeration systems and components, explain the refrigeration process, and use the tools and instrumentation of the trade.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 111** | **HVACR Electricity** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces electricity as it applies to HVACR equipment. Emphasis is placed on power sources, interaction of electrical components, wiring of simple circuits, and the use of electrical test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate good wiring practices and the ability to read simple wiring diagrams.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 112** | **Heating Technology** | | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the fundamentals of heating including oil, gas, and electric heating systems. Topics include safety, tools and instrumentation, system operating characteristics, installation techniques, efficiency testing, electrical power, and control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic oil, gas, and electrical heating systems and describe the major components of a heating system.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 113** | **Comfort Cooling** | | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | AHR 110 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the installation procedures, system operations, and maintenance of residential and light commercial comfort cooling systems. Topics include terminology, component operation, and testing and repair of equipment used to control and produce assured comfort levels. Upon completion, students should be able to use psychometrics, manufacturer specifications, and test instruments to determine proper system operation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 114** | **Heat Pump Technology** | | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | AHR 110 or AHR 113 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the principles of air source and water source heat pumps. Emphasis is placed on safety, modes of operation, defrost systems, refrigerant charging, and system performance. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and analyze system performance and perform routine service procedures.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 115** | **Refrigeration Systems** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | AHR 110 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces refrigeration systems and applications. Topics include defrost methods, safety and operational control, refrigerant piping, refrigerant recovery and charging, and leak testing. Upon completion, students should be able to assist in installing and testing refrigeration systems and perform simple repairs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 120** | **HVACR Maintenance** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the basic principles of industrial air conditioning and heating systems. Emphasis is placed on preventive maintenance procedures for heating and cooling equipment and related components. Upon completion, students should be able to perform routine preventive maintenance tasks, maintain records, and assist in routine equipment repairs.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 125** | **HVAC Electronics** | | **1** | **3** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | AHR 111 or ELC 111 | | | | |

This course introduces the common electronic control components in HVAC systems. Emphasis is placed on identifying electronic components and their functions in HVAC systems and motor-driven control circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to identify components, describe control circuitry and functions, and use test instruments to measure electronic circuit values and identify malfunctions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 130** | **HVAC Controls** | | **2** | **2** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | AHR 111 or ELC 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the types of controls found in residential and commercial comfort systems. Topics include electrical and electronic controls, control schematics and diagrams, test instruments, and analyis and troubleshooting of electrical systems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair common residential and commercial comfort system controls.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 133** | **HVAC Servicing** | | **2** | **6** | **4** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | AHR 112 or AHR 113 | | | | |

The course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and record keeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 135** | **Transport Refrigeration** | | **2** | **6** | **4** |
| Prerequisites: | AHR 110 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the equipment and components commonly found in commercial transport refrigeration systems. Topics include compressors, evaporators, metering devices, accessories, and related electrical components. Upon completion, students should be able to safely maintain, troubleshoot, and repair transport refrigeration components.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 140** | **All-Weather Systems** | | **1** | **3** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | AHR 112 or AHR 113 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the principles of combination heating and cooling systems including gas-electric, all-electric, and oil-electric systems. Topics include PTAC's and package and split-system units. Upon completion, students should be able to understand systems performance and perform routine maintenance procedures.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 151** | **HVAC Duct Systems I** | | **1** | **3** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the techniques used to lay out and fabricate duct work commonly found in HVAC systems. Emphasis is placed on the skills required to fabricate duct work. Upon completion, students should be able to lay out and fabricate simple duct work.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 152** | **HVAC Duct Systems II** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | AHR 151 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the techniques used to lay out and fabricate more advanced types of duct work found in HVAC systems. Emphasis is placed on the skills required to work with complex rectangular and round fittings and transitions. Upon completion, students should be able to lay out and fabricate complex rectangular and round fittings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 160** | **Refrigerant Certification** | | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the requirements for the EPA certification examinations. Topics include small appliances, high pressure systems, and low pressure systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of refrigerants and be prepared for the EPA certification examinations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 180** | **HVACR Customer Relations** | | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces common business and customer relation practices that may be encountered in HVACR. Topics include business practices, appearance of self and vehicle, ways of handling customer complaints, invoices, telephone communications, and warranties. Upon completion, students should be able to present themselves to customers in a professional manner, understand how the business operates, complete invoices, and handle complaints.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 210** | **Residential Building Code** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the residential building codes that are applicable to the design and installation of HVAC systems. Topics include current residential codes as applied to HVAC design, service, and installation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the correct usage of residential building codes that apply to specific areas of the HVAC trade.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **AHR 211** | **Residential System Design** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the principles and concepts of conventional residential heating and cooling system design. Topics include heating and cooling load estimating, basic psychometrics, equipment selection, duct system selection, and system design. Upon completion, students should be able to design a basic residential heating and cooling system.

# Anthropology

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ANT 210** | **General Anthropology** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the physical, archaeological, linguistic, and ethnological fields of anthropology. Topics include human origins, genetic variations, archaeology, linguistics, primatology, and contemporary cultures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the four major fields of anthropology. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

# Art

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 111** | **Art Appreciation** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the origins and historical development of art. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of design principles to various art forms including but not limited to sculpture, painting, and architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a variety of artistic styles, periods, and media. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 114** | **Art History Survey I** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the development of art forms from ancient times to the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 115** | **Art History Survey II** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the development of art forms from the Renaissance to the present. Emphasis is placed on content, terminology, design, and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an historical understanding of art as a product reflective of human social development. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 121** | **Design I** | | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the elements and principles of design as applied to two-dimensional art. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements, the principles of visual organization, and the theories of color mixing and interaction. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and use critical and analytical approaches as they apply to two-dimensional visual art.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 122** | **Design II** | | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ART 121 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces basic studio problems in three-dimensional visual design. Emphasis is placed on the structural elements and organizational principles as applied to mass and space. Upon completion, students should be able to apply three-dimensional design concepts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 131** | **Drawing I** | | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the language of drawing and the use of various drawing materials. Emphasis is placed on drawing techniques, media, and graphic principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of graphic form and various drawing processes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 132** | **Drawing II** | | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ART 131 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course continues instruction in the language of drawing and the use of various materials. Emphasis is placed on experimentation in the use of drawing techniques, media, and graphic materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate increased competence in the expressive use of graphic form and techniques.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 171** | **Computer Art I** | | 1 | 4 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the use of the computer as a tool for solving visual problems. Emphasis is placed on fundamentals of computer literacy and design through bit-mapped image manipulation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of paint programs, printers, and scanners to capture, manipulate, and output images.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 191** | **Selected Topics in Art** | | 0-1 | 0-3 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in the program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 193** | **Selected Topics in Art** | | 1-3 | 0-6 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in the program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 231** | **Printmaking I** | | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces printmaking: its history, development techniques, and processes. Emphasis is placed on basic applications with investigation into image source and development. Upon completion, students should be able to produce printed images utilizing a variety of methods.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 240** | **Painting I** | | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the language of painting and the use of various painting materials. Emphasis is placed on the understanding and use of various painting techniques, media, and color principles. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the use of creative processes directed toward the development of expressive form.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 241** | **Painting II** | | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ART 240 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a continuing investigation of the materials, processes, and techniques of painting. Emphasis is placed on the exploration of expressive content using a variety of creative processes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the expanded use of form and variety.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 281** | **Sculpture I** | | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ART 122 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an exploration of the creative and technical methods of sculpture with focus on the traditional processes. Emphasis is placed on developing basic skills as they pertain to three-dimensional expression in various media. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in variety of sculptural approaches.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 282** | **Sculpture II** | | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ART 281 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course builds on the visual and technical skills learned in ART 281. Emphasis is placed on developing original solutions to sculptural problems in a variety of media. Upon completion, students should be able to express individual ideas using the techniques and materials of sculpture.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 283** | **Ceramics I** | | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an introduction to three-dimensional design principles using the medium of clay. Emphasis is placed on fundamentals of forming, surface design, glaze application, and firing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in slab and coil construction, simple wheel forms, glaze technique, and creative expression.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 284** | **Ceramics II** | | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ART 283 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers advanced hand building and wheel techniques. Emphasis is placed on creative expression, surface design, sculptural quality, and glaze effect. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a high level of technical competence in forming and glazing with a development of three-dimensional awareness.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 288** | **Studio** | | 0 | 6 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | Limited to those who have completed a sequence of art courses in the proposed area of study. | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides the opportunity for advanced self-determined work beyond the limits of regular studio course sequences. Emphasis is placed on creative self-expression and in-depth exploration of techniques and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to create original projects specific to media, materials, and techniques.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ART 293** | **Selected Topics in Art** | | 1-3 | 0-6 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in the program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

# Biology

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BIO 111** | **General Biology I** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the principles and concepts of biology. Emphasis is placed on basic biological chemistry, cell structure and function, metabolism and energy transformation, genetics, evolution, classification, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of life at the molecular and cellular levels. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/ mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BIO 112** | **General Biology II** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | BIO 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a continuation of BIO 111. Emphasis is placed on organisms, biodiversity, plant and animal systems, ecology, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of life at the organismal and ecological levels. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/ mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BIO 120** | **Introductory Botany** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | BIO 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of plants. Topics include reproduction and development of seed and non-seed plants, levels of organization, form and function of systems, and a survey of major taxa. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of plant form and function, including selected taxa of both seed and non-seed plants. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BIO 130** | **Introductory Zoology** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | BIO 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an introduction to the classification, relationships, structure, and function of major animal phyla. Emphasis is placed on levels of organization, reproduction and development comparative systems, and survey of selected phyla. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension of animal form and function including comparative systems of selected groups. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BIO 140** | **Environmental Biology** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces environmental processes and the influence of human activities upon them. Topics include ecological concepts, population growth, natural resources, and a focus on current environmental problems from scientific, social, political, and economic perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BIO 140A** | **Environmental Biology Lab** | | 0 | 3 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | BIO 140 | | | | |

This course provides a laboratory component to complement BIO 140. Emphasis is placed on laboratory and field experience. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BIO 163** | **Basic Anatomy & Physiology** | | 4 | 2 | 5 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a basic study of the structure and function of the human body. Topics include a basic study of the body systems as well as an introduction to homeostasis, cells, tissues, nutrition, acid-base balance, and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the fundamental principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BIO 168** | **Anatomy and Physiology I** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include body organization, homeostasis, cytology, histology, and the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, special senses, and endocrine systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BIO 169** | **Anatomy and Physiology II** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | BIO 168 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a continuation of the comprehensive study of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems as well as metabolism, nutrition, acid-base balance, and fluid and electrolyte balance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BIO 170** | **Introductory Microbiology** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces fundamental concepts of microbiology with emphasis on the relationships of microorganisms to humans. Topics include common groups of microorganisms and their relationships to human disease, including means of transmission, body defenses, prevention, control, and treatment. Upon completion, students should be able to practice and recognize the value of aseptic technique in microbial control.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BIO 275** | **Microbiology** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | BIO 111, BIO 112, BIO 163, or BIO 168 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers principles of microbiology and the impact these organisms have on man and the environment. Topics include the various groups of microorganisms, their structure, physiology, genetics, microbial pathogenicity, infectious diseases, immunology, and selected practical applications. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and skills including microscopy, aseptic technique, staining, culture methods, and identification of microorganisms.

## Blueprint Reading

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BPR 111** | **Blueprint Reading** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the basic principles of blueprint reading. Topics include line types, orthographic projections, dimensioning methods, and notes. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret basic blueprints and visualize the features of a part.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BPR 121** | **Blueprint Reading: Mechanical** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | BPR 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the interpretation of intermediate blueprints. Topics include tolerancing, auxiliary views, sectional views, and assembly drawings. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret a mechanical working drawing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BPR 130** | **Blueprint Reading/Construction** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the interpretation of blueprints and specifications that are associated with the construction trades. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of details for foundations, floor plans, elevations, and schedules. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret a set of construction blueprints.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BPR 135** | **Schematics & Diagrams** | | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces schematics and diagrams used in a variety of occupations. Topics include interpretation of wiring diagrams, assembly drawings, exploded views, sectional drawings, and service manuals, specifications, and charts. Upon completion, students should be able to research and locate components and assemblies denoting factory specifications and requirements from service and repair manuals.

## Business

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 110** | **Introduction to Business** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a survey of the business world. Topics include the basic principles and practices of contemporary business. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of business concepts as a foundation for studying other business subjects.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 115** | **Business Law I** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the ethics and legal framework of business. Emphasis is placed on contracts, negotiable instruments, Uniform Commercial Code, and the working of the court systems. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 116** | **Business Law II** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | BUS 115 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course continues the study of ethics and business law. Emphasis is placed on bailments, sales, risk-bearing, forms of business ownership, and copyrights. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical issues and laws covered to selected business decision-making situations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 121** | **Business Math** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers fundamental mathematical operations and their application to business problems. Topics include payroll, pricing, interest and discount, commission, taxes, and other pertinent uses of mathematics in the field of business. Upon completion, students should be able to apply mathematical concepts to business.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 135** | **Principles of Supervision** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the basic responsibilities and duties of the supervisor and his/her relationship to higher-level supervisors, subordinates, and associates. Emphasis is placed on effective utilization of the work force and understanding the role of the supervisor. Upon completion, students should be able to apply supervisory principles in the work place.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 137** | **Principles of Management** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is designed to be an overview of the major functions of management. Emphasis is placed on planning, organizing, controlling, directing, and communicating. Upon completion, students should be able to work as contributing members of a team utilizing these functions of management.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 147** | **Business Insurance** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course surveys the basic concepts of risk management. Topics include principles and applications of health, property, life, and casualty insurance. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate different insurance needs and assist an organization in acquiring adequate insurance coverage.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 152** | **Human Relations** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the concepts of effective human interaction in the business work environment. Topics include effective communication techniques, motivation, ego states, stress, and conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the importance of human relations, apply motivational techniques, and implement strategies for resolving work-related conflicts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 153** | **Human Resource Management** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the functions of personnel/human resource management within an organization. Topics include equal opportunity and the legal environment, recruitment and selection, performance appraisal, employee development, compensation planning, and employee relations. Upon completion, students should be able to anticipate and resolve human resource concerns.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 225** | **Business Finance** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ACC 120 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an overview of business financial management. Emphasis is placed on financial statement analysis, time value of money, management of cash flow, risk and return, and sources of financing. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply the principles of financial management.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 230** | **Small Business Management** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the challenges of entrepreneurship including the startup and operation of a small business. Topics include market research techniques, feasibility studies, site analysis, financing alternatives, and managerial decision making. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a small business plan.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 231** | **Computerized Inventory** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ACC 120 and CIS 110 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an overview of inventory procedures as related to management decisions. Emphasis is placed on general terms, methods, techniques, and computer applications. Upon completion, students should be able to apply inventory principles and processes in the workplace.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 235** | **Performance Management** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course includes the legal background for performance management and the basic methodology used in developing and validating a performance management system. Emphasis is placed on job analysis, job descriptions, appraisal instruments, and action plans. Upon completion, students should be able to develop, implement, and maintain a comprehensive performance management system.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 239** | **Business Applications Seminar** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | ACC 120, BUS 115, BUS 137, MKT 120, and either ECO 251 or 252 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is designed as a capstone course for Business Administration majors. Emphasis is placed on decision making in the areas of management, marketing, production, purchasing, and finance. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the techniques, processes, and vital professional skills needed in the work place.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 252** | **Labor Relations** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the history of the organized labor movement and the contractual relationship between corporate management and employees represented by a union. Topics include labor laws and unfair labor practices, the role of the NLRB, organizational campaigns, certification/decertification elections, and grievance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to act in a proactive and collaborative manner in an environment where union representation exists.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 253** | **Leadership and Management Skills** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course includes a study of the qualities, behaviors, and personal styles exhibited by leaders. Emphasis is placed on coaching, counseling, team building, and employee involvement. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and exhibit the behaviors needed for organizational effectiveness.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 260** | **Business Communication** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 111 and OST 131 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is designed to develop skills in writing business communications. Emphasis is placed on business reports, correspondence, and professional presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively in the work place.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **BUS 270** | **Professional Development** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides basic knowledge of self-improvement techniques as related to success in the professional world. Topics include positive human relations, job-seeking skills, and projecting positive self-image. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competent personal and professional skills necessary to get and keep a job.

## Carpentry

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CAR 110** | **Introduction to Carpentry** | | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| **Prerequisites:** | **None** | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the student to the carpentry trade. Topics include duties of a carpenter, hand and power tools, building materials, construction methods, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to identify hand and power tools, common building materials, and basic construction methods.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CAR 114** | **Residential Building Codes** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers building codes and the requirements of state and local construction regulations. Emphasis is placed on the minimum requirements of the North Carolina building codes related to residential structures. Upon completion, students should be able to determine if a structure is in compliance with North Carolina building codes.

## Computer Engineering Technology

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CET 111** | **Computer Upgrade/Repair I** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is the first of two courses covering repairing, servicing, and upgrading computers and peripherals in preparation for industry certification. Topics include safety practices, CPU/memory/bus identification, disk subsystem, hardware/software installation/configuration, common device drivers, data recovery, system maintenance, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely repair and/or upgrade computer systems to perform within specification.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CET 211** | **Computer Upgrade/Repair II** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | CET 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is the second of two courses covering repairing, servicing, and upgrading computers and peripherals in preparation for industry certification. Topics include resolving resource conflicts and system bus specifications, configuration and troubleshooting peripherals, operating system configuration and optimization, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and resolve system conflicts and optimize system performance.

## Chemistry

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CHM 130** | **General, Organic, & Biochemistry** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a survey of basic facts and principles of general, organic, and biochemistry. Topics include measurement, molecular structure, nuclear chemistry, solutions, acid-base chemistry, gas laws, and the structure, properties, and reactions of major organic and biological groups. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical concepts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CHM 130A** | **General, Organic, & Biochemistry Lab** | | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | CHM 130 | | | | |

This course is a laboratory for CHM 130. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in CHM 130. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic laboratory procedures and apply them to chemical principles presented in CHM 130.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CHM 151** | **General Chemistry I** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include measurement, atomic and molecular structure, periodicity, chemical reactions, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, gas laws, and solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical laws and concepts as needed in CHM 152. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/ mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CHM 152** | **General Chemistry II** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | CHM 151 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a continuation of the study of the fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include kinetics, equilibrium, ionic and redox equations, acid-base theory, electrochemistry, thermodynamics, introduction to nuclear and organic chemistry, and complex ions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/ mathematics.*

# Information Systems

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CIS 110** | **Introduction to Computers** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | RED 080, MAT 060, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an introduction to computers and computing. Topics include the impact of computers on society, ethical issues, and hardware/software applications, including spreadsheets, databases, word processors, graphics, the Internet, and operating systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the role and function of computers and use the computer to solve problems.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CIS 115** | **Introduction to Programming & Logic** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 070, RED 080, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces computer programming and problem solving in a programming environment, including an introduction to operating systems, text editor, and a language translator. Topics include language syntax, data types, program organization, problem-solving methods, algorithm design, and logic control structures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage files with operating system commands, use top-down algorithm design, and implement algorithmic solutions in a programming language.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CIS 120** | **Spreadsheet I** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | CIS 110, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests, MAT 070 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces basic spreadsheet design and development. Topics include writing formulas, using functions, enhancing spreadsheets, creating charts, and printing. Upon completion, students should be able to design and print basic spreadsheets and charts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CIS 130** | **Survey of Operating Systems** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

The course covers operating system concepts which are necessary for maintaining and using computer systems. Topics include disk, file, and directory structures; installation and setup; resource allocation, optimization, and configuration; system security; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to install and configure operating systems and optimize performance.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CIS 147** | **Operating System—Windows™** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | CIS 130 | | | | |

This course introduces operating systems concepts for a Windows™ operating system. Topics include hardware management, file and memory management, system configuration/ optimization, and utilities. Upon completion, students should be able to perform operating system functions at the support level in a Windows™ environment.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CIS 152** | **Database Concepts & Applications** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | CIS 110 or CIS 115, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces database design and creation using a DBMS product. Topics include database terminology, usage in industry, design theory, types of DBMS models, and creation of simple tables, queries, reports, and forms. Upon completion, students should be able to create simple database tables, queries, reports, and forms which follow acceptable design practices.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CIS 164** | **DTP Layout & Design** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | OST 134, CIS 110, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the fundamentals of design and page layout. Emphasis is placed on page layout organization, typography, and color. Upon completion, students should be able to create projects that visually enhance communication.

## Criminal Justice

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 100** | **Basic Law Enforcement Training** | | 9 | 27 | 18 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the skills and knowledge needed for entry-level employment as a law enforcement officer in North Carolina. Emphasis is placed on topics and areas as defined by the North Carolina Administrative Code. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the topics and areas required for the state comprehensive examination. *This is a certificate-level course.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 111** | **Introduction to Criminal Justice** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the components and processes of the criminal justice system. Topics include history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system and their relationship to life in our society. Upon completion, students should be able to define and describe the major system components and their interrelationships and evaluate career options.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 112** | **Criminology** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces deviant behavior as it relates to criminal activity. Topics include theories of crime causation; statistical analysis of criminal behavior; past, present, and future social control initiatives; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and discuss various theories of crime causation and societal response.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 113** | **Juvenile Justice** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the juvenile justice system and related juvenile issues. Topics include an overview of the juvenile justice system, treatment and prevention programs, special areas and laws unique to juveniles, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss juvenile court structure/procedures, function and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies, processing/detention of juveniles, and case disposition.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 121** | **Law Enforcement Operations** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces fundamental law enforcement operations. Topics include the contemporary evolution of law enforcement operations and related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to explain theories, practices, and issues related to law enforcement operations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 122** | **Community Policing** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the historical, philosophical, and practical dimensions of community policing. Emphasis is placed on the empowerment of police and the community to find solutions to problems by forming partnerships. Upon completion, students should be able to define community policing, describe how community policing strategies solve problems, and compare community policing to traditional policing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 131** | **Criminal Law** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the history/evolution/principles and contemporary applications of criminal law. Topics include sources of substantive law, classification of crimes, parties to crime, elements of crimes, matters of criminal responsibility, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the sources of law and identify, interpret, and apply the appropriate statutes/elements.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 132** | **Court Procedure & Evidence** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers judicial structure/process/procedure from incident to disposition, kinds and degrees of evidence, and the rules governing admissibility of evidence in court. Topics include consideration of state and federal courts, arrest, search and seizure laws, exclusionary and statutory rules of evidence, and other related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss procedures necessary to establish a lawful arrest/search, proper judicial procedures, and the admissibility of evidence.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 141** | **Corrections** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the history, major philosophies, components, and current practices and problems of the field of corrections. Topics include historical evolution, functions of the various components, alternatives to incarceration, treatment programs, inmate control, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the various components, processes, and functions of the correctional system.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 151** | **Introduction to Loss Prevention** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the concepts and methods related to commercial and private security systems. Topics include the historical, philosophical, and legal basis of security, with emphasis on security surveys, risk analysis, and associated functions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and understand security systems, risk management, and the laws relative to loss prevention.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 212** | **Ethics & Community Relations** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers ethical considerations and accepted standards applicable to criminal justice organizations and professionals. Topics include ethical systems; social change, values, and norms; cultural diversity; citizen involvement in criminal justice issues; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical considerations to the decision-making process in identifiable criminal justice situations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 215** | **Organization & Administration** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the components and functions of organization and administration as it applies to the agencies of the criminal justice system. Topics include operations/functions of organizations; recruiting, training, and retention of personnel; funding and budgeting; communications; span of control and discretion; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss the basic components and functions of a criminal justice organization and its administrative operations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 221** | **Investigative Principles** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the theories and fundamentals of the investigative process. Topics include crime scene/incident processing, information gathering techniques, collection/preservation of evidence, preparation of appropriate reports, court presentations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, explain, and demonstrate the techniques of the investigative process, report preparation, and courtroom presentation.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 222** | **Criminalistics** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the functions of the forensic laboratory and its relationship to successful criminal investigations and prosecutions. Topics include advanced crime scene processing, investigative techniques, current forensic technologies, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and collect relevant evidence at simulated crime scenes and request appropriate laboratory analysis of submitted evidence.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 231** | **Constitutional Law** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

The course covers the impact of the Constitution of the United States and its amendments on the criminal justice system. Topics include the structure of the Constitution and its amendments, court decisions pertinent to contemporary criminal justice issues, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the basic structure of the United States Constitution and the rights/ procedures as interpreted by the courts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CJC 241** | **Community-Based Corrections** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers programs for convicted offenders that are used both as alternatives to incarceration and in post-incarceration situations. Topics include offenders, diversion, house arrest, restitution, community service, probation and parole, including both public and private participation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the various programs from the perspective of the criminal justice professional, the offender, and the community.

## Cooperative Education

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COE 110** | **World of Work** | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | | | | | |

This course covers basic knowledge necessary for gaining and maintaining employment. Topics include job search skills, work ethic, meeting employer expectations, workplace safety, and human relations. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully make the transition from school to work.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COE 111** | **Co-op Work Experience I** | 10 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | | | | | |

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COE 112** | **Co-op Work Experience I** | **20** | **0** | **0** | 2 |

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

This course provides work experience with a college approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COE 115** | **Work Experience Seminar I** | **0** | **1** | **0** | 1 |

Prerequisites:
Corequisites: COE 111 or COE 112

This course provides procedures necessary for the Co-op student to receive maximum benefit from his/her work experience. Emphasis is placed on the student/employer/advisor relationship and the evaluation process of the experience used to show accountability. Upon completion the student will be totally aware of the Co-op benefit and process.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COE 121** | **Co-op Work Experience II** | **10** | **0** | **0** | 1 |

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COE 122** | **Co-op Work Experience II** | **20** | **0** | **0** | 2 |

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COE 131** | **Co-op Work Experience III** | **10** | **0** | **0** | 1 |

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COE 132** | **Co-op Work Experience III** | **20** | **0** | **0** | 2 |

Prerequisites:
Corequisites:

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.

# Communication

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COM 120** | **Interpersonal Communication** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the practices and principles of interpersonal communication in both dyadic and group settings. Emphasis is placed on the communication process, perception, listening, self-disclosure, speech apprehension, ethics, nonverbal communication, conflict, power, and dysfunctional communication relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate interpersonal communication skills, apply basic principles of group discussion, and manage conflict in interpersonal communication situations. The course will include the preparation and delivery of well-organized speeches. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in speech/communication.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COM 231** | **Public Speaking** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides instruction and experience in preparation and delivery of speeches within a public setting and group discussion. Emphasis is placed on research, preparation, delivery, and evaluation of informative, persuasive, and special occasion public speaking. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and deliver well-organized speeches and participate in group discussion with appropriate audiovisual support. T*his course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in speech/communication.*

# Cosmetology

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COS 111** | **Cosmetology Concepts I** | | 4 | 0 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | COS 112 | | | | |

This course introduces basic cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, first aid, sanitation, bacteriology, anatomy, diseases and disorders, hygiene, product knowledge, chemistry, ethics, manicures, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COS 112** | **Salon I** | | 0 | 24 | 8 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | COS 111 | | | | |

This course introduces basic salon services. Topics include scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, permanent waving, pressing, relaxing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate salon services.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COS 113** | **Cosmetology Concepts II** | | 4 | 0 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | COS 111 and COS 112 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | COS 114 | | | | |

This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, chemistry, manicuring, chemical restructuring, and hair coloring. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COS 114** | **Salon II** | | 0 | 24 | 8 |
| Prerequisites: | COS 112 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | COS 113 | | | | |

This course provides experience in a simulated salon setting. Topics include basic skin care, manicuring, nail application, scalp treatments, shampooing, rinsing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, wigs, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COS 115** | **Cosmetology Concepts III** | | 4 | 0 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | COS 111 and COS 112 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | COS 116 | | | | |

This course covers more comprehensive cosmetology concepts. Topics include safety, product knowledge, salon management, salesmanship, skin care, electricity/light therapy, wigs, thermal hair styling, lash and brow tinting, superfluous hair removal, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently apply these cosmetology concepts in the salon setting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COS 116** | **Salon III** | | 0 | 12 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | COS 115 | | | | |

This course provides comprehensive experience in a simulated salon setting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level of skin care, manicuring, scalp treatments, shampooing, hair color, design, haircutting, chemical restructuring, pressing, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and competently demonstrate these salon services.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COS 120** | **Esthetics** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the concepts and techniques of esthetics. Topics include safety, skin care, make-up, aromatherapy, massage, and superfluous hair removal. Upon completion, students should be able to perform professional skin care and make-up services.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COS 123** | **Contemporary Hair Coloring** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | COS 111 and COS 112 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers basic color concepts, hair coloring problems, and application techniques. Topics include color theory, terminology, contemporary techniques, product knowledge, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify a client's color needs and safely and competently perform color applications and correct problems.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COS 124** | **Trichology & Chemistry** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a study of hair and the interaction of applied chemicals. Emphasis is placed on pH actions and the reactions and effects of chemical ingredients. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical terminology, pH testing, and chemical reactions on hair.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COS 140** | **Contemporary Design** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | COS 111 and COS 112 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers methods and techniques for contemporary designs. Emphasis is placed on contemporary designs and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply techniques associated with contemporary design.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **COS 160** | **Design Applications** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an overview of the design concepts used in cosmetology. Topics include the application of art principles and elements to artistically design hair, nails, and make-up and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge and techniques associated with design concepts.

## Computer Science

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CSC 135** | **COBOL Programming** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests | | | | |
| Corequisites: | CIS 115 | | | | |

This course introduces computer programming using the COBOL programming language. Topics include input/output operations, sequence, selection, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays/tables, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug COBOL language programs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CSC 139** | **Visual BASIC Programming** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests, CIS 130 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces event-driven computer programming using the Visual BASIC programming language. Topics include input/output operations, sequence, selection, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, forms, sequential files, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug Visual BASIC language programs.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CSC 141** | **Visual C++ Programming** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests, CIS 115, CSC 135 or CSC 139 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces event-driven computer programming using the Visual C++ programming language. Topics include input/output operations, sequence, selection, iteration, arithmetic operations, arrays, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, and debug Visual C++ language programs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CSC 143** | **Object Oriented Programming** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisite | RED 080, MAT 070, OST 080 or satisfactory scores on placement tests, CIS 115, CSC 135 or CSC 139 | | | | |
| Corequisite: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the concepts of object-oriented programming. Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using object-oriented tools such as the class debugger. Upon completion, students should be able to design, test, debug, and implement objects at the application level using the appropriate environment. This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Programming Concentration in the Information Systems program.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CSC 235** | **Advanced COBOL** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | CSC 135 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a continuation of CSC 135 using COBOL with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions. This course is a unique concentration requirement in the Programming concentration in the Information Systems program.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CSC 239** | **Advanced Visual BASIC** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | CSC 139 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a continuation of CSC 139 using Visual BASIC with structured programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays/tables, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, sort/merge routines, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CSC 241** | **Advanced Visual C++** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | CSC 141 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a continuation of CSC 141 using Visual C++ with object-oriented programming principles. Emphasis is placed on advanced arrays, file management/processing techniques, data structures, sub-programs, interactive processing, algorithms, and libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to design, code, test, debug, and document programming solutions.

# Construction

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CST 110** | **Introduction to Construction** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces construction terminology, materials, and practices found at a construction worksite. Emphasis is placed on common and innovative practices, methods, materials, and other related topics of the construction industry. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully identify various practices, methods, and materials used in the construction industry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CST 111** | **Construction I** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers standard and alternative building methods to include wall framing. Topics include safety and footings, foundations, floor framing systems, and wall framing systems commonly used in the construction industry. Upon completion, students should be able to safely erect all framing necessary to begin roof framing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CST 112** | **Construction II** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | CST 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers building methods and materials used to dry-in a building. Topics include safety, ceiling/roof framing applications, roof finishes, windows, and exterior doors. Upon completion, students should be able to safely erect different roof types and properly install windows and exterior doors, roofing, and exterior finish materials.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CST 115** | **Drywall Installation** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces theory and construction methods associated with drywall installation and finish. Topics include safety, tool use, measurement and layout, and materials and procedures used to install and finish drywall products. Upon completion, students should be able to properly lay out, cut, install, and finish drywall products with supervision.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CST 131** | **OSHA/Safety/Certification** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the concepts of work site safety. Topics include OSHA regulations, tool safety, and certifications which relate to the construction industry. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and maintain a safe working environment based on OSHA regulations and maintain proper records and certifications.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CST 211** | **Construction Surveying** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 120 or MAT 121 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers field surveying applications for residential and commercial construction. Topics include building layout and leveling, linear measurement and turning angles, plumbing vertical members, and topographic and utilities surveying. Upon completion, students should be able to properly and accurately use surveying equipment to lay out residential and commercial buildings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CST 221** | **Statics/Structures** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 120 or MAT 121 and CST 112 or CAR 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the principles of statics and strength of materials as applied to structural building components. Topics include forces on columns, beams, girders, and footings and connection points when timber, steel, and concrete members are used. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately analyze load conditions present in structural members.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **CST 241** | **Planning/Estimating I** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | BPR 130 or MAT 120 or MAT 121 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the procedures involved in planning and estimating a residential structure. Topics include labor and equipment with emphasis placed on quantity take-off of materials necessary to construct a residential structure. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately complete a take-off of materials and equipment needs and plan the labor to construct a residential structure.

## Developmental Disabilities

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DDT 110** | **Developmental Disabilities** | 3 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course identifies the characteristics and causes of various disabilities. Topics include history of service provision, human rights, legislation and litigation, advocacy, and accessing support services. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of current and historical developmental disability definitions and support systems used throughout the life span.

## Drafting

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DFT 111** | **Technical Drafting I** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces basic drafting skills, equipment, and applications. Topics include sketching, measurements, lettering, dimensioning, geometric construction, orthographic projections and pictorials drawings, sections, and auxiliary views. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and apply basic drawing principles and practices.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DFT 111A** | **Technical Drafting I Lab** | | 0 | 3 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | DFT 111 | | | | |

This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance basic drafting skills. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the topics presented in DFT 111. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in DFT 111.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DFT 112** | **Technical Drafting II** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | DFT 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides for advanced drafting practices and procedures. Topics include detailed working drawings, hardware, fits and tolerances, assembly and sub-assembly, geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, intersections, and developments. Upon completion, students should be able to produce detailed working drawings. All drawings will be produced by computer using CAD software.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DFT 112A** | **Technical Drafting II Lab** | | 0 | 3 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | DFT 112 | | | | |

This course provides a laboratory setting to enhance advanced drafting skills. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance the topics presented in DFT 112. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in DFT 112.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DFT 121** | **Introduction to GD & T** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | DFT 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces basic geometric dimensioning and tolerancing principles. Topics include symbols, annotation, theory, and applications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply basic geometric dimensioning and tolerancing principles to drawings. All drawings will be produced by computer using CAD software.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DFT 151** | **CAD I** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces CAD software as a drawing tool. Topics include drawing, editing, file management, and plotting. Upon completion, students should be able to produce and plot a CAD drawing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DFT 152** | **CAD II** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | DFT 151 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a continuation of DFT 151. Topics include advanced two-dimensional, three-dimensional, and solid modeling and extended CAD applications. Upon completion, students should be able to generate and manage CAD drawings and models to produce engineering documents.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DFT 153** | **CAD III** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | DFT 111 and DFT 151 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers basic principles of three-dimensional CAD wireframe and surface models. Topics include user coordinate systems, three-dimensional viewpoints, three-dimensional wireframes, and surface components and viewpoints. Upon completion, students should be able to create and manipulate three-dimensional wireframe and surface models.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DFT 170** | **Engineering Graphics** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces basic engineering graphics skills, equipment, and applications (manual and computer-aided). Topics include sketching, measurements, lettering, dimensioning, geometric construction, orthographic projections and pictorial drawings, and sectional and auxiliary views. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic engineering graphics principles and practices.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DFT 211** | **Gears, Cams, & Pulleys** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | DFT 111 and MAT 121 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the principles of motion transfer. Topics include gears, cams, pulleys, and drive components. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems and produce drawings dealing with ratios. All drawings will be produced by computer using CAD software.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DFT 214** | **Descriptive Geometry** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | DFT 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course includes a graphic analysis of space problems. Topics include points, lines, planes, connectors, and combinations of these. Upon completion, students should be able to solve real world spatial problems using descriptive geometry techniques. All drawings will be produced by computer using CAD software.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **DFT 231** | **Jig & Fixture Design** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | DFT 112 and MEC 210, MEC 250 or MEC 252 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the study of jigs and fixtures. Topics include different types, components, and uses of jigs and fixtures. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze, design, and complete a set of working drawings for a jig or fixture. All drawings will be produced by computer using CAD software.

# Economics

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ECO 251** | **Principles of Microeconomics** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces economic analysis of individual, business, and industry choices in the market economy. Topics include the price mechanism, supply and demand, optimizing economic behavior, costs and revenue, market structures, factor markets, income distribution, market failure, and government intervention. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and evaluate consumer and business alternatives in order to efficiently achieve economic objectives. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ECO 252** | **Principles of Macroeconomics** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces economic analysis of aggregate employment, income, and prices. Topics include major schools of economic thought; aggregate supply and demand; economic measures, fluctuations, and growth; money and banking; stabilization techniques; and international trade. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate national economic components, conditions, and alternatives for achieving socioeconomic goals. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

# Education

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 111** | **Early Childhood Credentials I** | | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces early childhood education and the role of the teacher in environments that encourage exploration and learning. Topics include professionalism, child growth and development, individuality, family, and culture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and demonstrate knowledge of professional roles, major areas of child growth and development, and diverse families.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 112** | **Early Childhood Credentials II** | | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces developmentally appropriate practices, positive guidance, and standards of health, safety, and nutrition. Topics include the learning environment, planning developmentally appropriate activities, positive guidance techniques, and health, safety, and nutrition standards. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate developmentally appropriate activities and positive guidance techniques and describe health/sanitation/nutrition practices that promote healthy environments for children.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 118** | **Teacher Associate Principles and Practice** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the teacher associate's role in the educational system. Topics include history of education, professional responsibilities and ethics, cultural diversity, communication skills, and identification of the optimal learning environment. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the supporting professional role of the teacher associate, demonstrate positive communication, and discuss educational philosophy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 131** | **Child, Family, & Community** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the relationships between the families, programs for children/schools, and the community. Emphasis is placed on establishing and maintaining positive collaborative relationships with families and community resources. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate strategies for effectively working with diverse families and identifying and utilizing community resources.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 144** | **Child Development I** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the theories of child development and the developmental sequences of children from conception through the pre-school years for early childhood educators. Emphasis is placed on sequences in physical/motor, social, emotional, cognitive, and language development and appropriate experiences for the young child. Upon completion, students should be able to identify developmental milestones, plan experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments for typical/atypical development.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 145** | **Child Development II** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | EDU 144 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers theories of child development and developmental sequences of children from pre-school through middle childhood for early childhood educators. Emphasis is placed on characteristics of physical/motor, social, emotional, and cognitive/language development and appropriate experiences for children. Upon completion, students should be able to identify developmental characteristics, plan experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 146** | **Child Guidance** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces practical principles and techniques for developmentally appropriate guidance. Emphasis is placed on encouraging self-esteem and cultural awareness, effective communication skills, and direct and indirect guidance techniques and strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate strategies which encourage positive social interactions, promote conflict resolution, and develop self-control, self-motivation, and self-esteem in children.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 151** | **Creative Activities** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers creative learning environments, planning and implementing developmentally appropriate experiences, and developing appropriate teaching materials for the classroom. Emphasis is placed on creative activities for children in art, music, movement and physical skills, and dramatics. Upon completion, students should be able to select and evaluate developmentally appropriate learning materials and activities.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 151A** | **Creative Activities Lab** | | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | EDU 151 | | | | |

This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 151. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate creative activities.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 152** | **Music, Movement, & Language** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces a historical perspective of music and movement and integrates the whole language concept with emphasis on diversity. Emphasis is placed on designing an environment that emphasizes language development through developmentally and culturally appropriate music and movement. Upon completion, students should be able to design an environment that develops language through a music and movement curriculum that emphasizes diversity.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 152A** | **Music, Move, & Language Lab** | | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | EDU 152 | | | | |

This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 152. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate music, movement, and language activities.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 153** | **Health, Safety, & Nutrition** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course focuses on promoting and maintaining the health and well-being of children. Topics include health and nutritional needs, safe and healthy environments, and recognition and reporting of child abuse and neglect. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and monitor safe indoor and outdoor environments and implement a nutrition education program.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 153A** | **Health, Safety, & Nutrition Lab** | | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | EDU 153 | | | | |

This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 153. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of safe indoor/outdoor environments and nutrition education programs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 172** | **Education Tools** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers practical applications of technology in educational settings. Topics include software selection for classroom usage, record keeping, and adaptive technology for children with special needs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate appropriate computer skills for the educational environment.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 221** | **Children with Special Needs** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | EDU 144 and EDU 145 or PSY 244 and PSY 245 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces working with children with special needs. Emphasis is placed on the characteristics and assessment of children and strategies for adapting the home and classroom environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize atypical development, make appropriate referrals, and work collaboratively to plan, implement, and evaluate inclusion strategies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 234** | **Infants, Toddlers, & Twos** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the skills needed to effectively implement group care for infants, toddlers, and two-year olds. Emphasis is placed on child development and developmentally appropriate practices. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, plan, select materials and equipment, and implement and evaluate a developmentally appropriate curriculum.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 235** | **School-Age Development & Program** | | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course presents developmentally appropriate practices in group care for school-age children. Topics include principles of development, environmental planning, and positive guidance techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss developmental principles for children five to twelve years of age and plan and implement age-appropriate activities.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 252** | **Math & Science Activities** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces discovery experiences in math and science. Topics include concepts, facts, phenomena, and skills in each area. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, plan, select materials and equipment, and implement and evaluate developmentally appropriate curriculum materials.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 252A** | **Math & Science Activity Lab** | | **0** | **2** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | EDU 252 | | | | |

This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 252. Emphasis is placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of the development and implementation of appropriate math and science activities.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 254** | **Music & Movement for Children** | | **1** | **2** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | None | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the use of music and creative movement for children. Topics include a general survey of the basic elements of music and planning, designing, and implementing music and movement experiences for creative learning. Upon completion, students should be able to use voice and various musical instruments to provide musical and movement activities for children.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 259** | **Curriculum Planning** | | **3** | **0** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | EDU 112, EDU 113, or EDU 119 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers early childhood curriculum planning. Topics include philosophy, curriculum, indoor and outdoor environmental design, scheduling, observation and assessment, and instructional planning and evaluation. Upon completion, students should be able to assess children and curriculum; plan for daily, weekly, and long-range instruction; and design environments with appropriate equipment and supplies.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 261** | **Early Childhood Admininstration I** | | **2** | **0** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the policies, procedures, and responsibilities for the management of early childhood education programs. Topics include implementation of goals, principles of supervision, budgeting and financial management, and meeting the standards for a NC Child Day Care license. Upon completion, students should be able to develop program goals, explain licensing standards, determine budgeting needs, and describe effective methods of personnel supervision.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 262** | **Early Childhood Admininstration II** | | **3** | **0** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | EDU 261 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a foundation for budgetary, financial, and personnel management of the child care center. Topics include budgeting, financial management, marketing, hiring, supervision, and professional development of a child care center. Upon completion, students should be able to formulate marketing, financial management, and fund development plans and develop personnel policies, including supervision and staff development plans.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 275** | **Effective Teacher Training** | | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | None | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides specialized training using an experienced-based approach to learning. Topics include instructional preparation and presentation, student interaction, time management, learning expectations, evaluation, and curriculum principles and planning. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and present a six-step lesson plan and demonstrate ways to improve students' time-on-task.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 282** | **Early Childhood Literature** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the history, selection, and integration of literature and language in the early childhood curriculum. Topics include the history and selection of developmentally appropriate children's literature and the use of books and other media to enhance language and literacy in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate books for storytelling, reading aloud, puppetry, flannel board use, and other techniques.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 285** | **Internship Exp-School Age** | | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 111 and completion of curriculum core requirements | | | | |
| Corequisites: | COE 121 or COE 122 | | | | |

This course provides an opportunity to discuss internship experiences with peers and faculty. Emphasis is placed on evaluating and integrating practicum experiences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in early childhood education.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **EDU 288** | **Advanced Issues/Early Child Education** | | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers advanced topics and issues in early childhood. Emphasis is placed on current advocacy issues, emerging technology, professional growth experiences, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to list, discuss, and explain advanced current topics and issues in early childhood education.

## Electric Lineman Technology

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELT 112** | **National Electrical Safety Code** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the use of the current National Electrical Safety Code. Topics will include NESC history, electrical terms, electrical power systems, construction of overhead and underground distribution, transmission lines, materials used, and maintenance procedures. The course will also cover an overview of the meter side of the NEC. Upon completion, students would be able to effectively use the NESC.

# Electricity

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 111** | **Introduction to Electricity** | | **2** | **2** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of electricity and test equipment to non-electrical/ electronic majors. Topics include basic DC and AC principles (voltage, resistance, current, impedance); components (resistors, inductors, and capacitors); poser; and operation of test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to construct and analyze simple DC and AC circuits using electrical test equipment.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 112** | **DC/AC Electricity** | | **3** | **6** | **5** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of and computations related to DC/AC electricity. Emphasis is placed on DC/AC circuits, components, operation of test equipment; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, verify, and analyze simple DC/AC circuits.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 113** | **Basic Wiring I** | | **2** | **6** | **4** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the care/usage of tools and materials used in electrical installations and the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Topics include NEC, electrical safety, and electrical blueprint reading; planning, layout; and installation of electrical distribution equipment; lighting; overcurrent protection; conductors; branch circuits; and conduits. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install conduits, wiring, and electrical distribution equipment associated with basic electrical installations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 114** | **Basic Wiring II** | | **2** | **6** | **4** |
| Prerequisites: | ELC 113 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides additional instruction in the application of electrical tools, materials, and test equipment associated with electrical installations. Topics include the NEC; safety; electrical blueprints; planning, layout, and installation of equipment and conduits; and wiring devices such as panels and overcurrent devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install equipment and conduit associated with electrical installations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 115** | **Industrial Wiring** | | **2** | **6** | **4** |
| Prerequisites: | ELC 113 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers layout, planning, and installation of wiring systems in industrial facilities. Emphasis is placed on industrial wiring methods and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to install industrial systems and equipment.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 117** | **Motors and Controls** | | 2 | 6 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | ELC 112 or ELC 131 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of motors and motor controls. Topics include ladder diagrams, pilot devices, contactors, motor starters, motors, and other control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly select, connect, and troubleshoot motors and control circuits.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 118** | **National Electrical Code** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the use of the current National Electrical Code. Topics include the NEC history, wiring methods, overcurrent protection, materials, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively use the NEC.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 119** | **NEC Calculations** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers branch circuit, feeder, and service calculations. Emphasis is placed on sections of the National Electrical Code related to calculations. Upon completion, students should be able to use appropriate code sections to size wire, conduit, and overcurrent devices for branch circuits, feeders, and service.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 121** | **Electrical Estimating** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | ELC 113 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the principles involved in estimating electrical projects. Topics include take-offs of materials and equipment, labor, overhead, and profit. Upon completion, students should be able to estimate simple electrical projects.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 125** | **Diagrams and Schematics** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the interpretation of electrical diagrams, schematics, and drawings common to electrical applications. Emphasis is placed on reading and interpreting electrical diagrams and schematics. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret electrical diagrams and schematics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 126** | **Electrical Computations** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the fundamental applications of mathematics which are used by an electrical/electronics technician. Topics include whole numbers, fractions, decimals, powers, roots, simple electrical formulas, and usage of a scientific calculator. Upon completion, students should be able to solve simple electrical mathematical problems.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 127** | **Software for Technicians** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces computer software which can be used to solve electrical/electronics problems. Topics include electrical/electronics calculations, applications, and controls. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize a personal computer for electrical/electronics- related applications.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 128** | **Introduction to PLC** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ELC 117 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the programmable logic controller (PLC) and its associated applications. Topics include ladder logic diagrams, input/output modules, power supplies, surge protection, selection/installation of controllers, and interfacing of controllers with equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to install PLCs and create simple programs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 131** | **DC/AC Circuit Analysis** | | 4 | 3 | 5 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | MAT 121 | | | | |

This course introduces DC and AC electricity with an emphasis on circuit analysis, measurements, and operation of test equipment. Topics include DC and AC principles, circuit analysis laws and theorems, components, test equipment operation, circuit simulation software, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret circuit schematics; design, construct, verify, and analyze DC/AC circuits; and properly use test equipment.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 132** | **Electrical Drawings** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the technical documentation that is typically found or used in the industrial environment. Topics include interpretation of service manuals, freehand sketching of lines, orthographic views and dimensions, and blueprint reading. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret technical documents and blueprints and use basic drafting skills to prepare usable field drawings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 133** | **Advanced Circuit Analysis** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ELC 131 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers additional concepts of DC/AC electricity, the use of test equipment, and measurement techniques for electrical/electronics majors. Topics include the application of network theorems such as delta/wye transformations, Superposition Theorem, and other advanced circuit analysis principles. Upon completion, students should be able to construct and analyze DC/AC circuits used advanced circuit analysis theorems, circuit simulators, and test equipment.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 135** | **Electrical Machines I** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ELC 112, ELC 131, or ELC 140 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers magnetic circuits, transformers, DC/AC generators, and a review of the three-phase circuit fundamentals including power factor. Topics include magnetic terms and calculations, transformer calculations based on primary or secondary equivalent circuits, and generator regulation and efficiency calculations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform regulation and efficiency calculations for DC/AC single- and three-phase transformer and generator circuits.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 215** | **Electrical Maintenance** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ELC 117 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the theory of maintenance and the skills necessary to maintain electrical equipment found in industrial and commercial facilities. Topics include maintenance theory, predictive and preventive maintenance, electrical equipment operation and maintenance, and maintenance documentation. Upon completion, students should be able to perform maintenance on electrical equipment in industrial and commercial facilities.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 228** | **PLC Applications** | | 2 | 6 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | ELC 128 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course continues the study of the programming and applications of programmable logic controllers. Emphasis is placed on advanced programming, networking, advanced I/O modules, reading and interpreting error codes, and troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to program and troubleshoot programmable logic controllers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELC 229** | **Applications Project** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | ELC 112, ELC 113 or ELC 140 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an individual and/or integrated team approach to a practical project as approved by the instructor. Topics include project selection and planning, implementation and testing, and a final presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement an applications-oriented project.

## Electronics

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELN 131** | **Electronic Devices** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | ELC 112 or ELC 131 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course includes semiconductor-based devices such as diodes, bipolar transistors, FETs, thyristors, and related components . Emphasis is placed on analysis, selection, biasing, and applications in power supplies, small signal amplifiers, and switching and control circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot discrete component circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELN 132** | **Linear IC Applications** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | ELN 131 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the characteristics and applications of linear integrated circuits. Topics include op-amp circuits, differential amplifiers, instrumentation amplifiers, waveform generators, active filters, PLLs, and IC voltage regulators. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot linear integrated circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELN 133** | **Digital Electronics** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | ELC 131, ELC 112, or ELN 131 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers combinational and sequential logic circuits. Topics include number systems, Boolean algebra, logic families, MSI and LSI circuits, AC/DC converters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot digital circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELN 135** | **Electronic Circuits** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ELN 131 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers discrete component amplifiers, power supplies, wave-shaping, oscillators, and special purpose ICs. Topics include feedback, analog arithmetic circuits, current and voltage sources, amplifiers, timers, PLLs, filters, regulators, and other related circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to determine, by the configuration, the function of common analog circuits and troubleshoot circuits based on service information.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELN 143** | **Television Servicing** | | 4 | 6 | 6 |
| Prerequisites: | ELN 140 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a detailed study of the operation and repair of television receiver systems. Topics include operation, alignment, and repair of television receiver systems. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, maintain, and repair television receiver systems.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELN 152** | **Fabrication Techniques** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the fabrication methods required to create a prototype product from the initial circuit design. Topics include CAD, layout, sheet metal working, component selection, wire wrapping, PC board layout and construction, reverse engineering, soldering, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to design and construct an electronic product with all its associated documentation.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELN 229** | **Industrial Electronics** | | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | ELC 112 or ELC 131, ELN 131 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers semiconductor devices used in industrial applications. Topics include the basic theory, application, and operating characteristics of semiconductor devices (filters, rectifiers, FET, SCR, Diac, Triac, Op-amps, etc). Upon completion, students should be able to install and/or troubleshoot these devices for proper operation in an industrial electronic circuit.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELN 231** | **Industrial Controls** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ELC 112 or ELC 131 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of solid-state control of rotating machinery and associated peripheral devices. Topics include rotating machine theory, ladder logic, electromechanical and solid state relays, motor controls, pilot devices, three-phase power systems, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret ladder diagrams and demonstrate an understanding of electromechanical and electronic control of rotating machinery.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELN 232** | **Introduction to Microprocessors** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | ELN 133 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces microprocessor architecture and microcomputer systems including memory and input/output interfacing. Topics include assembly language programming, bus architecture, bus cycle types, I/O systems, memory systems, interrupts, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot fundamental microprocessor circuits and programs using appropriate techniques and test equipment.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELN 234** | **Communication Systems** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | ELN 132 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the fundamentals of electronic communication systems. Topics include the frequency spectrum, electrical noise, modulation techniques, characteristics of transmitters and receivers, and digital communications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret analog and digital communication circuit diagrams, analyze transmitter and receiver circuits, and use appropriate communication test equipment.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELN 236** | **Fiber Optics and Lasers** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | ELN 234 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the fundamentals of fiber optics and lasers. Topics include the transmission of light; characteristics of fiber optic and lasers and their systems; fiber optic production; types of lasers; and laser safety. Upon completion, students should be able to understand fiber optic communications and basic laser fundamentals.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELN 244** | **Computer Repair** | | 3 | 6 | 5 |
| Prerequisites: | ELN 133 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the assembly, upgrading, and repair of microcomputers. Topics include logic test equipment, computer motherboards, storage devices, I/O devices, power supplies, and other peripherals. Upon completion, students should be able to assemble, upgrade, maintain, troubleshoot, and repair microcomputers.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELN 260** | **Progammable Logic Controllers** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a detailed study of PLC applications, with a focus on design of industrial control circuits using the PLC. Topics include PLC components, memory organization, math instructions, programming documentation, input/output devices, and applying PLCs in the design of industrial control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to design and program a PLC system to perform a wide variety of industrial control functions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ELN 275** | **Troubleshooting** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | ELN 133 | | | | |

This course covers techniques of analyzing and repairing failures in electronic equipment. Topics include safety, signal tracing, use of service manuals, and specific troubleshooting methods for analog, digital, and other electronics-based circuits and systems. Upon completion, students should be able to logically diagnose and isolate faults and perform necessary repairs to meet manufacturers' specifications.

## English

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 080** | **Writing Foundations** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 070 or Satisfactory Placement Test Score | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the writing process and stresses effective sentences. Emphasis is placed on applying the conventions of written English, reflecting standard usage and mechanics in structuring a variety of sentences. Upon completion, students should be able to write correct sentences and a unified, coherent paragraph. *This course does not satisfy the developmental reading and writing prerequisite for ENG 111.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 090** | **Composition Strategies** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 080 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides practice in the writing process and stresses effective paragraphs. Emphasis is placed on learning and applying the conventions of standard written English in developing paragraphs within the essay. Upon completion, students should be able to compose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, coherent essay. *This course satisfies the developmental writing requirement for ENG 111.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 102** | **Applied Communications II** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | Satisfactory placement test score or ENG 080 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is designed to enhance writing and speaking skills for the workplace. Emphasis is placed on generating short writings such as job application documents, memoranda, and reports and developing interpersonal communication skills with employees and the public. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare effective, short, and job-related written and oral communications. *This is a diploma-level course.*

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 111** | **Expository Writing** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 090, RED 090, and OST 080 or Satisfactory Placement Test scores | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is the required first course in a series of two designed to develop the ability to produce clear expository prose. Emphasis is placed on the writing process including audience analysis, topic selection, thesis support and development, editing, and revision. Upon completion, students should be able to produce unified, coherent, well-developed essays using standard written English. Students should also be able to demonstrate an understanding of the fundamentals of research and documentation. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 112** | **Argument-Based Research** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course, the second in a series of two, introduces research techniques, documentation styles, and argumentative strategies. Emphasis is placed on analyzing data and incorporating research findings into documented argumentative essays and research projects. Upon completion, students should be able to summarize, paraphrase, interpret, and synthesize information from primary and secondary sources using standard research format and style. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 113** | **Literature-Based Research** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course, the second in a series of two, expands the concepts developed in ENG 111 by focusing on writing that involves literature-based research and documentation. Emphasis is placed on critical reading and thinking and the analysis and interpretation of prose, poetry, and drama: plot, characterization, theme, cultural context, etc. Upon completion, students should be able to construct mechanically-sound, documented essays and research papers that analyze and respond to literary works. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 114** | **Professional Research & Reporting** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course, the second in a series of two, is designed to teach professional communication skills. Emphasis is placed on research, listening, critical reading and thinking, analysis, interpretation, and design used in oral and written presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to work individually and collaboratively to produce well-designed business and professional written and oral presentations. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 125** | **Creative Writing I** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 | | | | |

This course is designed to provide students with the opportunity to practice the art of creative writing. Emphasis is placed on writing, fiction, poetry, and sketches. Upon completion, students should be able to craft and critique their own writing and critique the writing of others.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 135** | **Introduction to Short Fiction** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 | | | | |

This course provides intensive study of short fiction as a literary form, based on close reading of representative texts. Emphasis is placed on the development and analysis of short fiction. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and discuss the distinguishing features of short fiction.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 231** | **American Literature I** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers selected works in American literature from its beginnings to 1865. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical, and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 232** | **American Literature II** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers selected works in American literature from 1865 to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 233** | **Major American Writers** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an intensive study of the works of several major American authors. Emphasis is placed on American history, culture, and the literary merits. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and evaluate the works studied. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 241** | **British Literature I** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers selected works in British literature from its beginnings to the Romantic Period. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 242** | **British Literature II** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers selected works in British literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 251** | **Western World Literature I** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a survey of selected European works from the Classical period through the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENG 252** | **Western World Literature II** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a survey of selected European works from the Neoclassical period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

# French

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FRE 111** | **Elementary French I** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FRE 112** | **Elementary French II** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | FRE 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a continuation of FRE 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the French language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written French and demonstrate further cultural awareness. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FRE 211** | **Intermediate French I** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | FRE 112 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the French language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **FRE 212** | **Intermediate French II** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | FRE 211 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a continuation of FRE 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

## Geography

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GEO 111** | **World Regional Geography** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the regional concept which emphasizes the spatial association of people and their environment. Emphasis is placed on the physical, cultural, and economic systems that interact to produce the distinct regions of the earth. Upon completion, students should be able to describe variations in physical and cultural features of a region and demonstrate an understanding of their functional relationships. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GEO 113** | **Economic Geography** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the patterns and networks of economic interdependence and how they affect human populations. Emphasis is placed on the economic aspects of the production and distribution of goods and services and their impact on the quality of human life. Upon completion, students should be able to describe different economic systems and demonstrate an understanding of the variables that influence economic development. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GEO 130** | **General Physical Geography** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces both the basic physical components that help shape the earth and the study of minerals, rocks, and evolution of landforms. Emphasis is placed on the geographic grid, cartography, weather, climate, mineral composition, fluvial processes, and erosion and deposition. Upon completion, students should be able to identify these components and processes and explain how they interact. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GEO 131** | **Physical Geography I** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the basic physical components that help shape the earth. Emphasis is placed on the geographic grid, cartography, weather, climate, biogeography, and soils. Upon completion, students should be able to identify these components and explain how they interact.

# Gerontology

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **GRO 120** | **Gerontology** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | PSY 150 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the psychological, social, and physical aspects of aging. Emphasis is placed on the factors that promote mental and physical well-being. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize the aging process and its psychological, social, and physical aspects.

# Health

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HEA 110** | **Personal Health/Wellness** | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course provides an introduction to basic personal health and wellness. Emphasis is placed on current health issues such as nutrition, mental health, and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the factors necessary to the maintenance of health and wellness.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HEA 112** | **First Aid & CPR** | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course introduces the basics of emergency first aid treatment. Topics include rescue breathing, CPR, first aid for choking and bleeding, and other first aid procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in providing emergency care for the sick and injured until medical help can be obtained.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HEA 120** | **Community Health** | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course provides information about contemporary community health and school hygiene issues. Topics include health education and current information about health trends. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and devise strategies to prevent today's community health problems.

# History

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HIS 121** | **Western Civilization I** | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course introduces western civilization from pre-history to the early modern era. Topics include ancient Greece, Rome, and Christian institutions of the Middle Ages and the emergence of national monarchies in western Europe. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early western civilization. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HIS 122** | **Western Civilization II** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces western civilization from the early modern era to the present. Topics include the religious wars, the Industrial Revolution, World Wars I and II, and the Cold War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in modern western civilization. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HIS 131** | **American History I** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a survey of American history from pre-history through the Civil War era. Topics include the migrations to the Americas, the colonial and revolutionary periods, the development of the Republic, and the Civil War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early American history. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HIS 132** | **American History II** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a survey of American history from the Civil War era to the present. Topics include industrialization, immigration, the Great Depression, the major American wars, the Cold War, and social conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in American history since the Civil War. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HIS 215** | **Nineteenth-Century Europe** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an in-depth survey of European history from 1815 to 1914. Topics include the development of nationalism, liberalism, socialism, imperialism, and the origins of World War I. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in nineteenth-century Europe.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HIS 216** | **Twentieth-Century Europe** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an in-depth survey of twentieth-century Europe. Topics include World Wars I and II, and political, social, and cultural movements of the twentieth century. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in twentieth-century Europe.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HIS 226** | **The Civil War** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course examines the social, political, economic, and ideological forces that led to the Civil War and Reconstruction. Topics include regional conflicts and sectionalism, dissolution of the Union, military campaigns, and the War's socioeconomic impact, aftermath, and consequences. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in the United States during the era of the Civil War.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HIS 231** | **Recent American History** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a study of American society from the post-Depression era to the present. Topics include World War II, the Cold War, social unrest, the Vietnam War, the Great Society, and current political trends. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in recent America. The background to these events is reviewed from 1900 and the diplomatic impact of events is stressed as the United States moves into world leadership.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HIS 236** | **North Carolina History** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a study of geographical, political, economic, and social conditions existing in North Carolina from America's discovery to the present. Topics include native and immigrant backgrounds; colonial, antebellum, and Reconstruction periods; party politics; race relations; and the transition from an agrarian to an industrial economy. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in North Carolina.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HIS 293** | **Selected Topics in History** | | 1-3 | 0-6 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in the program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

## Human Services

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSE 110** | **Intro to Human Services** | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the human services field, including the history, agencies, roles, and careers. Topics include personal/professional characteristics, diverse populations, community resources, disciplines in the field, systems, ethical standards, and major theoretical and treatment approaches. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the knowledge, skills, and roles of the human services worker.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSE 112** | **Group Process I** | 1 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in the HSE program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces interpersonal concepts and group dynamics. Emphasis is placed on self-awareness facilitated by experiential learning in small groups with analysis of personal experiences and the behavior of others. Upon completion, students should be able to show competence in identifying and explaining how people are influenced by their interactions in group settings.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSE 123** | **Interviewing Techniques** | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the purpose, structure, focus, and techniques employed in effective interviewing. Emphasis is placed on observing, attending, listening, responding, recording, and summarizing of personal histories with instructor supervision. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic interviewing skills needed to function in the helping relationship.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSE 125** | **Counseling** | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | PSY 150 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the major approaches to psychotherapy and counseling, including theory, characteristics, and techniques. Emphasis is placed on facilitation of self-exploration, problem solving, decision making, and personal growth. Upon completion, students should be able to understand various theories of counseling and demonstrate counseling techniques.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSE 160** | **HSE Clinical Supervision I** | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | HSE 215, HSE 110, and 12 SHC in the HSE program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | HSE 163 | | | | |

This course provides an opportunity to discuss clinical experiences with peers and faculty. Emphasis is placed on discussing application of concepts and principles from related course content to clinical placement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required in human services clinical experiences.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSE 163** | **HSE Clinical Experience I** | 9 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | HSE 215, HSE 110, and 12 SHC in the HSE program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | HSE 160 | | | | |

This course provides supervised clinical experience in human services delivery agencies. Emphasis is placed on the application and practice of concepts, principles, knowledge, and skills from related course work. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply skills, knowledge, and values from human services classes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSE 210** | **Human Services Issues** | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | Successful completion of 12 SHC in the HSE program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers current issues and trends in the field of human services. Emphasis is placed on contemporary topics with relevance to special issues in a multi-faceted field. Upon completion, students should be able to integrate the knowledge, skills, and experiences gained in classroom and clinical experiences with emerging trends in the field.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSE 212** | **Group Process II** | **0** | **1** | **2** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | HSE 112 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a continuation of the study of interpersonal concepts and group dynamics. Emphasis is placed on self-awareness facilitated by experiential learning in small groups with analysis of personal experiences and the behavior of others. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate their ability to communicate with others and facilitate communications between others.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSE 215** | **Health Care** | **3** | **3** | **2** | **5** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces basic nursing skills required to provide personal care for patients, residents, or clients in a health care setting. Topics include communications, safety, patient's rights, legal and ethical responsibilities, personal care, vital signs, elimination, nutrition, emergencies, rehabilitation, medical terminology, and mental health. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant I with the North Carolina Nurse Aide Registry.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSE 225** | **Crisis Intervention** | **0** | **3** | **0** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the basic theories and principles of crisis intervention. Emphasis is placed on identifying and demonstrating appropriate and differential techniques for intervening in various crisis situations. Upon completion, students should be able to assess crisis situations and respond appropriately.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSE 260** | **HSE Clinical Supervision II** | **0** | **1** | **0** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | HSE 110, HSE 215, and successful completion of 12 SHC in the HSE program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | HSE 264 | | | | |

This course provides an opportunity to discuss clinical experiences with peers and faculty. Emphasis is placed on discussing application of concepts and principles from related course content to clinical placement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required in human services clinical experiences.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HSE 264** | **HSE Clinical Experience II** | **12** | **0** | **0** | **4** |
| Prerequisites: | HSE 110, HSE 215, and successful completion of 12 SHC in the HSE program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | HSE 260 | | | | |

This course provides additional supervised clinical experience in human services delivery agencies. Emphasis is placed on the application and practice of concepts, principles, knowledge, and skills from related course work. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply skills, knowledge, and values from human services classes.

## Humanities

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HUM 115** | **Critical Thinking** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the use of critical thinking skills in the context of human conflict. Emphasis is placed on evaluating information, problem solving, approaching cross-cultural perspectives, and resolving controversies and dilemmas. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate orally and in writing the use of critical thinking skills in the analysis of appropriate texts. *This course may meet the SACS humanities requirement for AAS degree programs.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HUM 120** | **Cultural Studies** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the distinctive features of a particular culture. Topics include art, history, music. literature, politics, philosophy, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to appreciate the unique character of the study culture. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

## Hydraulics

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **HYD 110** | **Hydraulics/Pneumatics I** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the basic components and functions of hydraulic and pneumatic systems. Topics include standard symbols, pumps, control valves, control assemblies, actuators, FRL, maintenance procedures, and switching and control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the operation of a fluid power system, including design, application, and troubleshooting.

## Industrial Science

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ISC 110** | **Work Place Safety** | | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the basic concepts of work place safety. Topics include fire, ladders, lifting, lock-out/tag-out, personal protective devices, and other work place safety issues related to OSHA compliance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the components of a safe workplace.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ISC 121** | **Environmental Health & Safety** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers workplace environmental, health, and safety issues. Emphasis is placed on managing the implementation and enforcement of environmental health and safety regulations and on preventing accidents, injuries, and illnesses. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic concepts of environmental, health, and safety issues.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ISC 130** | **Introduction to Quality Control** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the philosophies, principles, and techniques of managing quality. Topics include the functions, responsibilities, structures, costs, reports, personnel, and vendor-customer relationships associated with quality control and management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of quality control and management.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ISC 131** | **Quality Management** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a study and analysis of the aspects and implications of quality management that lead to customer satisfaction through continuous quality improvement. Topics include Total Quality Management, ISO 9000, organizing for quality, supplier/vendor relationships, and the role of leadership in quality management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of quality management concepts and techniques.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ISC 132** | **Manufacturing Quality Control** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces quality concepts and techniques used in industry. Topics include elementary statistics and probability, process control, process capability, and quality improvement tools. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and principles of quality and apply them to the work environment.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ISC 140** | **Material & Capacity Planning** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers materials requirements planning (MRP) and capacity requirements planning (CRP). Emphasis is placed on measuring the amount of work scheduled and determining the human, physical, and material resources necessary. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of material and capacity requirements planning and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ISC 141** | **Production Activity Control** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers a broad base of production operations in a wide variety of production environments. Emphasis is placed on the principles, approaches, and techniques needed to schedule, control, measure, and evaluate the effectiveness of production operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of production activity control and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ISC 142** | **Inventory Management** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | ISC 140 | | | | |

This course covers the principles, concepts, and techniques of managing inventory. Emphasis is placed on determining what to order, quantities to order, when items are needed, when to order, and how and where to store. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the process of inventory management and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ISC 210** | **Operations & Production Planning** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | OMT 110 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course includes the fundamentals of operations and production planning, forecasting, and scheduling. Topics include demand management, production planning and control, scheduling, and budgeting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and techniques involved in operations and production planning. This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Operations Management concentration in the Business Administration program.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ISC 221** | **Statistical Quality Control** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | BUS 121, OMT 110 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the principles and techniques of statistical process control for the improvement of productivity. Emphasis is placed on basic statistics for quality control, organization and procedures for efficient quality control including inspections, process control, and tests of significance. Upon completion, students should be able to apply statistical principles and techniques to enhance production.

## Machining

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAC 111** | **Machining Technology I** | | 2 | 12 | 6 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces machining operations as they relate to the metalworking industry. Topics include machine shop safety, measuring tools, lathes, drilling machines, saws, milling machines, bench grinders, and layout instruments. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform the basic operations of measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAC 112** | **Machining Technology II** | | **2** | **12** | **6** |
| Prerequisites: | MAC 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides additional instruction and practice in the use of precision measuring tools, lathes, milling machines, and grinders. Emphasis is placed on setup and operation of machine tools including the selection and use of work holding devices, speeds, feeds, cutting tools, and coolants. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic procedures on precision grinders and advanced operations of measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning, and milling.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAC 113** | **Machining Technology III** | | **2** | **12** | **6** |
| Prerequisites: | MAC 112 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an introduction to advanced and special machining operations. Emphasis is placed on working to specified tolerances with special and advanced setups. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a part to specifications.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAC 121** | **Introduction to CNC** | | **2** | **0** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the concepts and capabilities of computer numerical control machine tools. Topics include setup, operation, and basic applications. Upon completion, students should be able to explain operator safety, machine protection, data input, program preparation, and program storage.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAC 122** | **CNC Turning** | | **1** | **3** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the programming, setup, and operation of CNC turning centers. Topics include programming formats, control functions, program editing, part production, and inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture simple parts using CNC turning centers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAC 124** | **CNC Milling** | | **1** | **3** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the manual programming, setup, and operation of CNC machining centers. Topics include programming formats, control functions, program editing, part production, and inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture simple parts using CNC machining centers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAC 152** | **Advanced Machining Calculations** | | **1** | **2** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course combines mathematical functions with practical machine shop applications and problems. Emphasis is placed on gear ratios, lead screws, indexing problems, and their applications in the machine shop. Upon completion, students should be able to calculate solutions to machining problems.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAC 222** | **Advanced CNC Turning** | | **1** | **3** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | MAC 122 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers advanced methods in setup and operation of CNC turning centers. Emphasis is placed on programming and production of complex parts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in programming, operations, and setup of CNC turning centers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAC 224** | **Advanced CNC Milling** | | **1** | **3** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | MAC 124 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers advanced methods in setup and operation of CNC machining centers. Emphasis is placed on programming and production of complex parts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in programming, operations, and setup of CNC machining centers.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAC 226** | **CNC EDM Machining** | | **1** | **3** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the programming, setup, and operation of CNC electrical discharge machines. Topics include programming formats, control functions, program editing, production of parts, and inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture simple parts using CNC electrical discharge machines.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAC 247** | **Production Tooling** | | **2** | **0** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | MAC 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides advanced study in tooling currently utilized in the production of metal parts. Emphasis is placed on the proper use of tooling used on CNC and other production machine tools. Upon completion, students should be able to choose proper tool .

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAC 248** | **Production Procedures** | | **1** | **2** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers product planning and control and scheduling and routing of operations. Topics include cost-effective production methods, dimensional and statistical quality control, and the tooling and machines required for production. Upon completion, students should be able to plan, set up, and produce cost-effective quality machined parts.

# Masonry

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAS 110** | **Masonry I** | | 4 | 18 | 10 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the basic principles of construction with masonry units. Topics include history of the masonry field, safety practices, blueprint reading, and principles of laying masonry units to the line using tools, equipment, and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of safety practices, blueprint reading, and basic tool use; identify materials; operate machinery; and lay masonry units.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAS 120** | **Masonry II** | | 4 | 18 | 10 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides practical experience in cost estimating, foundations, bonding variations, expansion joints, wall ties, building codes, and other related topics. Emphasis is placed on material estimation, layout of footing, construction of walls, reinforcements, scaffolding, insulating, and building codes. Upon completion, students should be able to determine cost, plan sound building procedures, construct masonry projects, and apply building codes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAS 140** | **Introduction to Masonry** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces basic principles and practices of masonry. Topics include standard tools, materials, and practices used in basic masonry and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of masonry and be able to use basic masonry techniques.

# Mathematics

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 060** | **Essential Mathematics** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | Satisfactory Placement Test Scores | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a comprehensive study of mathematical skills which should provide a strong mathematical foundation to pursue further study. Topics include principles and applications of decimals, fractions, percents, ratio and proportion, order of operations, geometry, measurement, and elements of algebra and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant, multi-step mathematical problems using technology where appropriate.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 070** | **Introductory Algebra** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 060 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | RED 080 | | | | |

This course establishes a foundation in algebraic concepts and problem solving. Topics include signed numbers, exponents, order of operations, simplifying expressions, solving linear equations and inequalities, graphing, formulas, polynomials, factoring, and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 080** | **Intermediate Algebra** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 070 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | RED 080 | | | | |

This course continues the study of algebraic concepts with emphasis on applications. Topics include factoring; rational expressions; rational exponents; rational, radical, and quadratic equations; systems of equations; inequalities; graphing; functions; variations; complex numbers; and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 110** | **Mathematical Measurement** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 070 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an activity-based approach to utilizing, interpreting, and communicating data in a variety of measurement systems. Topics include accuracy, precision, conversion, and estimation within metric, apothecary, and avoirdupois systems; ratio and proportion; measures of central tendency and dispersion; and charting of data. Upon completion, students should be able to apply proper techniques to gathering, recording, manipulating, analyzing, and communicating data.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 115** | **Mathematical Models** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 070 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course develops the ability to utilize mathematical skills and technology to solve problems at a level found in non-mathematics-intensive programs. Topics include applications to percent, ratio and proportion, formulas, statistics, functional notation, linear functions and their groups, probability, sampling techniques, scatter plots, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems, reason and communicate with mathematics, and work confidently, collaboratively, and independently.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 121** | **Algebra/Trigonometry I** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 070 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an integrated approach to technology and the skills required to manipulate, display, and interpret mathematical functions and formulas used in problem solving. Topics include simplification, evaluation, and solving of algebraic, radical, exponential, and logarithmic functions; descriptive statistics; right triangle trigonometry; and the use of technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of mathematics and technology to solve problems and analyze and communicate results.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 122** | **Algebra/Trigonometry II** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 121 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course extends the concepts covered in MAT 121 to include additional topics in algebra, function analysis, trigonometry, and systems of equations. Topics include translation and scaling of functions, Sine Law, Cosine Law, complex numbers, vectors, statistics, and systems of equations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 140** | **Survey of Mathematics** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 070 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an introduction in a non-technical setting to selected topics in mathematics. Topics include, but are not limited to, sets, logic, probability, statistics, matrices, mathematical systems, geometry, topology, mathematics of finance, and modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to understand a variety of mathematical applications, think logically, and be able to work collaboratively and independently. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 151** | **Statistics I** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 161 or MAT 080 and MAT 161 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a project-based approach to the study of basic probability, descriptive and inferential statistics, and decision making. Emphasis is placed on measures of central tendency and dispersion, correlation, regression, discrete and continuous probability distributions, quality control, population parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe important characteristics of a set of data and draw inferences about a population from sample data. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 161** | **College Algebra** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 080 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an integrated technological approach to algebraic topics used in problem solving. Emphasis is placed on equations and inequalities; polynomials, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions; and graphing and data analysis/modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to choose an appropriate model to fit a data set and use the model for analysis and prediction. Core credit will not be given for MAT 161 and MAT 175. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 162** | **College Trigonometry** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 161 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an integrated technological approach to trigonometry and its applications. Topics include trigonometric ratios, right triangles, oblique triangles, trigonometric functions, graphing, vectors, and complex numbers. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above principles of trigonometry to problem solving and communication. Core credit will not be given for both MAT 162 and MAT 175. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 175** | **Precalculus** | | 4 | 0 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | High School Algebra III/Trigonometry or satisfactory placement test score | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an intense study of the topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on functions and their graphs with special attention to polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, and analytic trigonometry. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction. Core credit will not be given for both MAT 175 and MAT 161 (or MAT 162). *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/ mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 263** | **Brief Calculus** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 161 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces concepts of differentiation and integration and their applications to solving problems; the course is designed for students needing one semester of calculus. Topics include functions, graphing, differentiation, and integration with emphasis on applications drawn from business, economics, and biological and behavioral sciences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of basic calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 271** | **Calculus I** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 175 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers in depth the differential calculus portion of a three-course calculus sequence. Topics include limits, continuity, derivatives, and integrals of algebraic and transcendental functions of one variable, with applications. Upon completion, students should be able to apply differentiation and integration techniques to algebraic and transcendental functions. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/ mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 272** | **Calculus II** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 271 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a rigorous treatment of integration and is the second calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include applications of definite integrals, techniques of integration, indeterminate forms, improper integrals, infinite series, conic sections, parametric equations, polar coordinates, and differential equations. Upon completion, students should be able to use integration and approximation techniques to solve application problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 273** | **Calculus III** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 272 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the calculus of several variables and is third calculus course in a three-course sequence. Topics include functions of several variables, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, solid analytical geometry, vector-valued functions, and line and surface integrals. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems involving vectors and functions of several variables. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/ mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 280** | **Linear Algebra** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 271 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a study of linear algebra topics with emphasis on the development of both abstract concepts and applications. Topics include vectors, systems of equations, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, linear transformations in two or three dimennsions, eigenvectors, eigenvalues, diagonalization and orthogonality. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate both an understanding of the theoretical concepts and appropriate use of linear algebra models to solve application problems.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MAT 285** | **Differential Equations** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 272 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an introduction to ordinary differential equations with an emphasis on applications. Topics include first-order, linear higher-order, and systems of differential equations; numerical methods; series solutions; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; Laplace transforms; and Fourier series. Upon completion, students should be able to use differential equations to model physical phenomena, solve the equations, and use the solutions to analyze the phenomena.

## Mechanical

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MEC 110** | **Introduction to CAD/CAM** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces CAD/CAM. Emphasis is placed on transferring part geometry from CAD to CAM for the development of a CNC-ready program. Upon completion, students should be able to use CAD/CAM software to produce a CNC program.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MEC 111** | **Machine Processes I** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces safety, hand tools, machine processes, measuring instruments, and the operation of machine shop equipment. Topics include safety, measuring tools, and the basic setup and operation of lathes, milling machines, drill presses, and saws. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture a simple part to a specified tolerance.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MEC 112** | **Machine Processes II** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | MEC 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers advanced use of milling machines and lathes. Emphasis is placed on safety and compound setup of milling machines and lathes for manufacture of projects with a specified fit. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proper procedures for manufacture of assembled parts.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MEC 160** | **Mechanical Industrial Systems** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers mechanical components used in industrial machine operation. Emphasis is placed on mechanical drives, belts, gears, couplings, electrical drives, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of industrial machines and be able to maintain this equipment. Under related topics this class will also include covering pumps and piping systems according to current industry needs.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MEC 161** | **Manufacturing Processes I** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides the fundamental principles of processing materials into usable forms for the customer. Emphasis is placed on material forming, removal, and value-added processing provided to the customer by the manufacturers. Upon completion, students should be able to apply principles of traditional and non-traditional processing for metals and non-metals.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MEC 180** | **Engineering Materials** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the physical and mechanical properties of materials. Topics include testing, heat treating, ferrous and non-ferrous metals, plastics, composites, and material selection. Upon completion, students should be able to specify basic tests and properties and select appropriate materials on the basis of specific properties.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MEC 210** | **Materials—Stress Analysis** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 121 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a study of the principles and analysis of stress within machines and structural elements. Emphasis is placed on various types of loads including static, impact, varying, and dynamic loads. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in analyzing stress in mechanical joints, welds, beams, and columns.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MEC 250** | **Statics & Strength of Materials** | | 4 | 3 | 5 |
| Prerequisites: | PHY 131 or PHY 151 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the concepts and principles of statics and stress analysis. Topics include systems of forces on structures in equilibrium and analysis of stresses and strains on these components. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze forces and the results of stresses and strains on structural components.

# Medical Assisting

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 110** | **Orientation to Medical Assisting** | **0** | **1** | **0** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the history of medicine and the role of the medical assistant in the health care setting. Emphasis is placed on professionalism, communication, attitude, behaviors, and duties in the medical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to project a positive attitude and promote the profession of medical assisting.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 116** | **Introduction to Anatomy & Physiology** | **0** | **3** | **2** | **4** |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces basic anatomy and physiology. Emphasis is placed on the relationship between body structure and function and the procedures common to health care. Upon completion, students should be able to identify body system components and functions relating this knowledge to the delivery of health care.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 118** | **Medical Law and Ethics** | **0** | **2** | **0** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers legal relationships of physicians and patients, contractual agreements, professional liability, malpractice, medical practice acts, informed consent, and bioethical issues. Emphasis is placed on legal terms, professional attitudes, and the principles and basic concepts of ethics and laws involved in providing medical services. Upon completion, students should be able to meet the legal and ethical responsibilities of a multi-skilled health professional.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 121** | **Medical Terminology I** | **0** | **3** | **0** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces prefixes, suffixes, and word roots used in the language of medicine. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 122** | **Medical Terminology II** | **0** | **3** | **0** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | MED 121, MED 116 or BIO 163 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is the second in a series of medical terminology courses. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 130** | **Administrative Office Procedures I** | **0** | **1** | **2** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | MED 121 | | | | |

This course introduces medical office administrative procedures. Topics include appointment processing, written and oral communications, medical records, patient orientation, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic administrative skills within the medical environment.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 131** | **Administrative Office Procedures II** | **0** | **1** | **2** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | MED 121, MED 130 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | MED 122, OST 134 | | | | |

This course is the second in a series and provides medical office procedures in both economic and management skills. Topics include physical plant maintenance, equipment and supplies, liability coverage, medical economics, and introductory insurance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage the economics of the medical office and supervise personnel.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 134** | **Medical Transcription** | **0** | **2** | **2** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | MED 122, ENG 111 and OST 134 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | | | | | |

This course provides the basic knowledge, understanding, and skills required to complete medical reports and transcribe medical dictation. Emphasis is placed on correct punctuation, capitalization, and spelling. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in medical transcription.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 140** | **Exam Room Procedures I** | **0** | **3** | **4** | **5** |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program, MED 116 or BIO 163, MED 121 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | MED 122, MED 150 | | | | |

This course provides instruction in clinical examining room procedures. Topics include asepsis, infection control, assisting with exams and treatment, patient education, preparation and administration of medications, EKG, vital signs, and medical emergencies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in exam room procedures.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 150** | **Laboratory Procedures I** | **0** | **3** | **4** | **5** |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program, MED 166 or BIO 163, MED 121 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | MED 122, MED 140 | | | | |

This course provides instruction in basic lab techniques used by the medical assistant. Topics include lab safety, quality control, collecting and processing specimens, performing selective tests, phlebotomy, screening and follow-up of test results, and OSHA/CLIA regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic lab tests/skills based on course topics.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 232** | **Medical Insurance Coding** | **0** | **1** | **3** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | MED 122, MED 131 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is designed to build upon the coding skills introduced in MED 131. Emphasis is placed on advanced diagnostic and procedural coding in the outpatient facility. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in coding for reimbursement.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 260** | **MED Clinical Externship** | **15** | **0** | **0** | **5** |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program. OST 134, ENG 111 and successful completion of MED 100 level courses except MED 134. | | | | |
| Corequisites: | MED 134, PSY 118 | | | | |

This course provides the opportunity to apply clinical, laboratory, and administrative skills in a medical facility. Emphasis is placed on enhancing competence in clinical and administrative skills necessary for comprehensive patient care and strengthening professional communications and interactions. Upon completion, students should be able to function as an entry-level health care professional.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 270** | **Symptomatology** | 0 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program, MED 116 or BIO 163 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the study of disease symptoms and the appropriate actions taken by medical assistants in a medical facility in relation to these symptoms. Emphasis is placed on interviewing skills and appropriate triage, preparing patients for procedures, and screening test results. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize how certain symptoms relate to specific diseases, recognize emergency situations, and take appropriate actions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 272** | **Drug Therapy** | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program and, MED 116 or BIO 163, MAT 110 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course focuses on major drug groups, including their side effects, interactions, methods of administration, and proper documentation. Emphasis is placed on the theory of drug administration. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, spell, recognize side effects of, and document the most commonly used medications in a physician's office.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 274** | **Diet Therapy/Nutrition** | 0 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | | | | | |

This course introduces the basic principles of nutrition as they relate to health and disease. Topics include basic nutrients, physiology, dietary deficiencies, weight management, and therapeutic nutrition in wellness and disease. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret clinical and dietary data and provide patient counseling and education.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MED 276** | **Patient Education** | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program, MED 150, MED 240 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is designed to provide communication skills, basic education principles, and knowledge of available community resources and to apply this knowledge to the clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on identifying appropriate community resources, developing patient education materials, and perfecting written and oral communication skills. Upon completion, students should be able to instruct, communicate effectively, and act as a liaison between the patient and community agencies.

## Marketing and Retailing

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MKT 120** | **Principles of Marketing** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces principles and problems of marketing goods and services. Topics include promotion, placement, and pricing strategies for products. Upon completion, students should be able to apply marketing principles in organizational decision making.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MKT 121** | **Retailing** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course examines the role of retailing in the economy. Topics include the development of present retail structure, functions performed, effective operations, and managerial problems resulting from current economic and social trends. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic principles of retailing.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MKT 123** | **Fundamentals of Selling** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is designed to emphasize the necessity of selling skills in a modern business environment. Emphasis is placed on sales techniques involved in various types of selling situations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the techniques covered.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MKT 125** | **Buying and Merchandising** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course includes an analysis of the organization for buying—what, when and how to buy—and the principles of effective inventory and stock control. Topics include organization for buying, analysis of buyers' responsibilities, pricing, inventory control, planning, cost effectiveness, and vendor relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts covered through application.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MKT 220** | **Advertising and Sales Promotion** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the elements of advertising and sales promotion in the business environment. Topics include advertising and sales promotion appeals, selection of media, use of advertising and sales promotion as a marketing tool, and means of testing effectiveness. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts covered through application.

## Maintenance

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MNT 110** | **Introduction to Maintenance Procedures** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers basic maintenance fundamentals for power transmission equipment. Topics include equipment inspection, lubrication, alignment, and other scheduled maintenance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of accepted maintenance procedures and practices according to current industry standards. This class will also include coverage of rigging and moving as it pertains to the current industry needs.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MNT 111** | **Maintenance Practices** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | MNT 110 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides in-depth theory and practical applications relating to predictive and preventive maintenance programs. Emphasis is placed on equipment failure, maintenance management software, and techniques such as vibration and infrared analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of modern analytical and documentation methods.

## Music

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **MUS 110** | **Music Appreciation** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a basic survey of the music of the Western world. Emphasis is placed on the elements of music, terminology, composers, form, and style within a historical perspective. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in basic listening and understanding of the art of music. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

## Nursing Assistant

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NAS 101** | **Nursing Assistant I** | 3 | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| Prerequisites: | High school diploma or GED | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces basic nursing skills required to provide personal care for patients, residents, or clients in a health care setting. Topics include communications, safety, patients' rights, personal care, vital signs, elimination, nutrition, emergencies, rehabilitation, and mental health. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant I with the North Carolina Nurse Aide I Registry. *This is a certificate-level course.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NAS 102** | **Nursing Assistant II** | 6 | 3 | 2 | 6 |
| Prerequisites: | High school diploma or GED and currently listed as NA I with State of North Carolina | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides training in selected advanced nursing assistant procedures. Emphasis is placed on sterile techniques, respiratory procedures, catheterizations, wound and trach care, irrigations, and ostomy care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant II with the North Carolina Board of Nursing. *This is a certificate-level course.*

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NAS 103** | **Home Health Care** | **2** | **0** | **0** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | High school diploma or GED | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers basic health issues that affect clients in the home setting. Emphasis is placed on home safety, recognizing significant changes in the client's condition, family dynamics, and use of home health care equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to identify care for clients at home. *This is a certificate-level course.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NAS 104** | **Home Health Clinical** | **0** | **0** | **3** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides supervised experience in the home and/or simulated laboratory with emphasis on the application of basic nursing skills. Emphasis is placed on the transfer of knowledge and skills from institutional settings to home environments. Upon completion, students should be able to safely and efficiently provide delegated basic care to clients in the home. *This is a certificate-level course.*

## Networking Technology

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NET 110** | **Data Communication/Networking** | | **2** | **2** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | CIS 110, CIS 130 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces data communication and networking. Topics include telecommunication standards, protocols, equipment, network topologies, communication software, LANs, WANs, the Internet, and network operating systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate understanding of the fundamentals of telecommunication and networking.

## Nursing

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NUR 115** | **Fundamentals of Nursing** | **2** | **3** | **6** | **5** |
| Prerequisites: | CNA I Certification; Admission to the Associate Degree Nursing program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | BIO 168, NUR 117 | | | | |

This course introduces concepts basic to beginning nursing practice. Emphasis is placed on the application of the nursing process to provide and manage care as a member of the discipline of nursing. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate beginning competence in caring for individuals with common alterations of health.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NUR 116** | **Nursing of Older Adults** | **2** | **3** | **3** | **4** |
| Prerequisites: | NUR 115, NUR 117, NUR 133 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an opportunity to utilize the provider of care and manager of care roles to meet nursing needs of older adults in a variety of settings. Emphasis is placed on the aging process as it applies to normal developmental changes and alterations in health commonly occuring in the older adult. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the nursing process in caring for the older adult.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NUR 117** | **Pharmacology** | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in ADN program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | NUR 115 | | | | |

This course introduces information concerning sources, effects, legalities, and the safe use of medications as therapeutic agents. Emphasis is placed on nursing responsibility, accountability, and application of the nursing process regarding drug therapy. Upon completion, students should be able to compute dosages and administer medication safely.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NUR 125** | **Maternal-Child Nursing** | 6 | 5 | 3 | 8 |
| Prerequisites: | NUR 115, NUR 133, BIO 275, PSY 241 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces nursing concepts related to the delivery of nursing care for the expanding family. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process as a framework for managing/providing nursing care to individuals and families along the wellness-illness continuum. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize the nursing process to deliver nursing care to mothers, infants, children, and families.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NUR 133** | **Nursing Assessment** | 0 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | BIO 168, NUR 115 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | BIO 169 | | | | |

This course provides theory and application experience for performing nursing assessment of individuals across the life span. Emphasis is placed on interviewing and physical assessment techniques and documentation of findings appropriate for nursing. Upon completion, students should be able to complete a health history and perform a noninvasive physical assessment.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NUR 135** | **Adult Nursing I** | 9 | 5 | 3 | 9 |
| Prerequisites: | NUR 115, NUR 117, BIO 168, PSY 150 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | BIO 169, NUR 133 | | | | |

This course introduces concepts related to the nursing care of individuals experiencing acute and chronic alterations in health. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process as a framework for providing and managing nursing care to individuals along the wellness-illness continuum. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the nursing process to individuals experiencing acute and chronic alterations in health.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NUR 185** | **Mental Health Nursing** | 6 | 3 | 0 | 5 |
| Prerequisites: | NUR 115, NUR 117, PSY 281 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course includes concepts related to the nursing care of individuals experiencing alterations in social and psychological functioning. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process to provide and manage nursing care for individuals with common psychiatric disorders or mental health needs. Upon completion, students should be able to apply psychosocial theories in the nursing care of individuals with psychiatric/mental health needs.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **NUR 235** | **Adult Nursing II** | **15** | **10** | **4** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | NUR 135, BIO 275 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides expanded concepts related to nursing care for individuals experiencing common complex alterations in health. Emphasis is placed on the nurse's role as a member of a multidisciplinary team and as a manager of care for a group of individuals. Upon completion, students should be able to provide comprehensive nursing care for groups of individuals with common complex alterations in health. Emphasis will also be placed on introduction of leadership and management principles within course content, for application in the clinical setting.

## Operations Management

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OMT 110** | **Introduction to Operations Management** | **3** | **0** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course provides an overview of the operations management field. Topics include production and operations planning, materials management, environmental health and safety, and quality management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the operations management functions.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OMT 112** | **Materials Management** | **3** | **0** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course covers the basic principles of materials management. Emphasis is placed on the planning, procurement, movement, and storage of materials. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the concepts and techniques related to materials management. *This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Operations Management concentration in the Business Administration program.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OMT 143** | **Just-In-Time** | **2** | **0** | **2** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course is a study of the quality philosophy and Just-in-Time techniques designed to improve the ability to economically respond to change. Topics include production to demand with perfect quality, no unnecessary lead times, elimination of waste, developing productivity of people, and the quest for continuous improvement. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of Just-in-Time methods and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OMT 155** | **Meeting & Presentation Skills** | **3** | **0** | **3** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course is designed to develop skills for facilitating successful meetings by enhancing employee involvement and initiative. Topics include planning meetings that promote results, encouraging diverse points of view, handling disruptive behavior, encouraging participation, and taking action when required. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and participate in meetings that accomplish positive results.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OMT 245** | **Master Planning** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ISC 140 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course includes demand management, production planning, master production scheduling, and final assembly scheduling. Topics include forecasting, budgeting, aggregate output level, and order entry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of master planning and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OMT 246** | **Systems and Technology** | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course includes the planning and design of production systems and the selection of appropriate technology. Emphasis is placed on investigation into computerized production technology and appropriate systems to implement the technology. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of production systems and technology and be prepared for the APICS CPIM examination.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OMT 260** | **Issues in Operations Management** | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ISC 121, ISC 210, OMT 112, and ISC 130, ISC 131, ISC 132, or ISC 221 | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course presents a variety of topics that highlight contemporary problems and issues related to operations management. Emphasis is placed on production and operations planning, environmental health and safety, materials management, and quality systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to make decisions and resolve problems in an operations management environment. *This course is a unique concentration requirement of the Operations Management concentration in the Business Administration program.*

## Office Systems Technology

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OST 080** | **Keyboarding Literacy** | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course is designed to develop elementary keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on mastery of the keyboard. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic proficiency in keyboarding.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OST 131** | **Keyboarding** | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | OST 080 or satisfactory score on placement test | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course covers basic keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on the touch system, correct techniques, and development of speed and accuracy. Upon completion, students should be able to key at an acceptable speed and accuracy level using the touch system. Basic word processing functions and document formatting are introduced.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OST 134** | **Text Entry & Formatting** | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | OST 131 | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course is designed to provide the skills needed to increase speed, improve accuracy, and format documents. Topics include letters, memos, tables, and business reports. Upon completion, students should be able to produce mailable documents.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OST 136** | **Word Processing** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | OST 131, OST 134 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces word processing concepts and applications. Topics include preparation of a variety of documents and mastery of specialized software functions. Upon completion, students should be able to work effectively in a computerized word processing environment. Students will learn to copy and organize diskettes and files, as well as compose, key, and complete a job under time pressure.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OST 164** | **Text Editing Applications** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | None | | | | |
| Corequisites: | OST 131 | | | | |

This course provides a comprehensive study of editing skills needed in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, proofreading, and editing. Upon completion, students should be able to use reference materials to compose and edit text. Edited documents will be formatted properly using a computerized word processing program.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OST 181** | **Introduction to Office Systems** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | OST 131 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the skills and abilities needed in today's office. Topics include effectively interacting with co-workers and the public, processing simple financial and informational documents, and performing functions typical of today's offices. Upon completion, students should be able to display skills and decision-making abilities essential for functioning in the total office context. In addition, telephone techniques, mail services, making travel arrangements, and meeting/conference planning are introduced.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OST 184** | **Records Management** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | None | | | | |
| Corequisites: | OST 131 | | | | |

This course includes the creation, maintenance, protection, security, and disposition of records stored in a variety of media forms. Topics include alphabetic, geographic, subject, and numeric filing methods. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and maintain a records management system.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OST 223** | **Machine Transcription I** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | OST 134, OST 136, and OST 164 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the use of transcribing machines to produce mailable documents. Emphasis is placed on appropriate formatting, advanced text editing skills, and transcription techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to transcribe documents into mailable copy.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OST 236** | **Advanced Word/Information Processing** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | OST 136 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course develops proficiency in the utilization of advanced word/information processing functions. Topics include tables, graphics, macros, sorting, document assembly, merging, and newspaper and brochure columns. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a variety of complex business documents. Students will learn desktop publishing and presentation techniques and terminology such as composition, layout, customization, and graphic design using a number of software programs.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OST 286** | **Professional Development** | | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the personal competencies and qualities needed to project a professional image in the office. Topics include interpersonal skills, health lifestyles, appearance, attitude, personal and professional growth, multicultural awareness, and professional etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate these attributes in the classroom, office, and society.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **OST 289** | **Office Systems Management** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | OST 134, OST 136, OST 164 and 181 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a capstone course for the office professional. Topics include administrative office procedures, imaging, communication techniques, ergonomics, and equipment utilization. Upon completion, students should be able to function proficiently in a changing office environment. A simulation packet is used to show mastery of table, graph, and correspondence preparation, filing, prioritization, communication skills and use of reference materials.

## Phlebotomy

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PBT 100** | **Phlebotomy Technology** | 0 | 5 | 2 | 6 |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in the Phlebotomy Technology program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | PBT 101 | | | | |

This course provides instruction in the skills needed for the proper collection of blood and other specimens used for diagnostic testing. Emphasis is placed on ethics, legalities, medical terminology, safety and universal precautions, health care delivery systems, patient relations, anatomy and physiology, and specimen collection. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the theoretical comprehension of phlebotomy techniques. *This is a certificate-level course.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PBT 101** | **Phlebotomy Practicum** | 9 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | Enrollment in the Phlebotomy Technology program | | | | |
| Corequisites: | PBT 100 | | | | |

This course provides supervised experience in the performance of venipuncture and microcollection techniques in a clinical facility. Emphasis is placed on patient interaction and application of universal precautions, proper collection techniques, special procedures, specimen handling, and data management. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform procedures necessary for specimen collections on patients in various health care settings. *This is a certificate-level course.*

## Physical Education

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 110** | **Fit and Well for Life** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is designed to investigate and apply the basic concepts and principles of lifetime physical fitness and other health-related factors. Emphasis is placed on wellness through the study of nutrition, weight control, stress management, and consumer facts on exercise and fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to plan a personal, lifelong fitness program based on individual needs, abilities, and interests.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 111** | **Physical Fitness I** | | **0** | **3** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an individualized approach to physical fitness utilizing the five major components. Emphasis is placed on the scientific basis for setting up and engaging in personalized physical fitness programs. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and implement an individualized physical fitness program.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 113** | **Aerobics I** | | **0** | **3** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces a program of cardiovascular fitness involving continuous, rhythmic exercise. Emphasis is placed on developing cardiovascular efficiency, strength, and flexibility and on safety precautions. Upon completion, students should be able to select and implement a rhythmic aerobic exercise program.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 114** | **Aerobics II** | | **0** | **3** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | PED 113 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a continuation of a program of cardiovascular fitness involving rhythmic exercise. Emphasis is placed on a wide variety of aerobic activities which include cardiovascular efficiency, strength, and flexibility. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in and design a rhythmic aerobic exercise routine.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 117** | **Weight Training I** | | **0** | **3** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the basics of weight training. Emphasis is placed on developing muscular strength, muscular endurance, and muscle tone. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and implement a personal weight-training program.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 121** | **Walk, Jog, Run** | | **0** | **3** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the basic concepts involved in safely and effectively improving cardiovascular fitness. Emphasis is placed on walking, jogging, or running as a means of achieving fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and appreciate the benefits derived from these activities.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 128** | **Golf—Beginning** | | **0** | **2** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course emphasizes the fundamentals of golf. Topics include the proper grips, stance, alignment, swings for the short and long game, putting, and the rules and etiquette of golf. Upon completion, students should be able to perform the basic golf shots and demonstrate a knowledge of the rules and etiquette of golf.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 129** | **Golf—Intermediate** | | **0** | **2** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | PED 128 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the more advanced phases of golf. Emphasis is placed on refining the fundamental skills and learning more advanced phases of the games such as club selection, trouble shots, and course management. Upon completion, students should be able demonstrate the knowledge and ability to play a recreational round of golf.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 130** | **Tennis—Beginning** | | **0** | **2** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course emphasizes the fundamentals of tennis. Topics include basic strokes, rules, etiquette, and court play. Upon completion, students should be able to play recreational tennis.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 131** | **Tennis—Intermediate** | | **0** | **2** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | PED 130 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course emphasizes the refinement of playing skills. Topics include continuing the development of fundamentals, learning advanced serves, and strokes and pace and strategies in singles and doubles play. Upon completion, students should be able to play competitive tennis.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 132** | **Racquetball—Beginning** | | **0** | **2** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the fundamentals of racquetball. Emphasis is placed on rules, fundamentals, and strategies of beginning racquetball. Upon completion, students should be able to play recreational racquetball.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 133** | **Racquetball—Intermediate** | | **0** | **2** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | PED 132 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers more advanced racquetball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining basic skills, performing advanced shots, and playing strategies for singles and doubles. Upon completion, students should be able to play competitive racquetball.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 137** | **Badminton** | | **0** | **2** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the fundamentals of badminton. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, clears, drops, drives, smashes, and the rules and strategies of singles and doubles. Upon completion, students should be able to apply these skills in playing situations.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 139** | **Bowling—Beginning** | | **0** | **2** | **1** |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the fundamentals of bowling. Emphasis is placed on ball selection, grips, stance, and delivery along with rules and etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational bowling.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 142** | **Lifetime Sports** | | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is designed to give an overview of a variety of sports activities. Emphasis is placed on the skills and rules necessary to participate in a variety of lifetime sports. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an awareness of the importance of participating in lifetime sports activities.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 143** | **Volleyball—Beginning** | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course covers the fundamentals of volleyball. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, passing, setting, spiking, blocking, and the rules and etiquette of volleyball. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational volleyball.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 144** | **Volleyball—Intermediate** | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | PED 143 | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course covers more advanced volleyball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in competitive volleyball.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 145** | **Basketball—Beginning** | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course covers the fundamentals of basketball. Emphasis is placed on skill development, knowledge of the rules, and basic game strategy. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational basketball.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PED 146** | **Basketball—Intermediate** | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | PED 145 | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course covers more advanced basketball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to play basketball at a competitive level.

## Philosophy

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PHI 215** | **Philosophical Issues** | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 111 | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course introduces fundamental issues in philosophy considering the views of classical and contemporary philosophers. Emphasis is placed on knowledge and belief, appearance and reality, determinism and free will, faith and reason, and justice and inequality. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, analyze, and critique the philosophical components of an issue. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PHI 230** | **Introduction to Logic** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces basic concepts and techniques for distinguishing between good and bad reasoning. Emphasis is placed on deduction, induction, validity, soundness, syllogisms, truth functions, predicate logic, analogical inference, common fallacies, and scientific methods. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze arguments, distinguish between deductive and inductive arguments, test validity, and appraise inductive reasoning.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PHI 240** | **Introduction to Ethics** | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | ENG 111 | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | |

This course introduces theories about the nature and foundations of moral judgments and applications to contemporary moral issues. Emphasis is placed on utilitarianism, rule-based ethics, existentialism, relativism versus objectivism, and egoism. Upon completion, students should be able to apply various ethical theories to individual moral issues such as euthanasia, abortion, crime and punishment, and justice. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

## Physics

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PHY 110** | **Conceptual Physics** | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 070 or Satisfactory Placement Test Score | | | |
| Corequisites: | PHY 110A | | | |

This course provides a conceptually-based exposure to the fundamental principles and processes of the physical world. Topics include basic concepts of motion, forces, energy, heat, electricity, magnetism, and the structure of matter and the universe. Upon completion, students should be able to describe examples and applications for the principles studied. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirements in natural sciences/mathematics.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PHY 110A** | **Conceptual Physics Lab** | 0 | 2 | 1 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 070 or Satisfactory Placement Test Score | | | |
| Corequisites: | PHY 110 | | | |

This course is a laboratory for PHY 110. Emphasis is placed on laboratory experiences that enhance materials presented in PHY 110. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the laboratory experiences to the concepts presented in PHY 110. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PHY 121** | **Applied Physics I** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This algebra-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to industrial and service technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analyses, vectors, motion, forces, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion , students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles studies as applied in industrial and service fields.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PHY 131** | **Physics—Mechanics** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 121 or MAT 161 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This algebra/trigonometry-based course introduces fundamental physical concepts as applied to engineering technology fields. Topics include systems of units, problem-solving methods, graphical analysis, vectors, motion, forces, Newton's laws of motion, work, energy, power, momentum, and properties of matter. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles studied to applications in engineering technology fields.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PHY 151** | **College Physics I** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 161 or MAT 175 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vectors, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PHY 152** | **College Physics II** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | PHY 151 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course uses algebra- and trigonometry-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PHY 251** | **General Physics I** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 271 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | MAT 272 | | | | |

This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include units and measurement, vector operations, linear kinematics and dynamics, energy, power, momentum, rotational mechanics, periodic motion, fluid mechanics, and heat. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PHY 252** | **General Physics II** | | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | MAT 272 and PHY 251 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course uses calculus-based mathematical models to introduce the fundamental concepts that describe the physical world. Topics include electrostatic forces, electric fields, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, magnetic fields, electromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles involved and display analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.*

## Plumbing

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PLU 110** | **Modern Plumbing** | | 4 | 15 | 9 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the tools, equipment, and materials associated with the plumbing industry. Topics include safety, use and care of tools, recognition and assembly of fittings and pipes, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to safely assemble various pipes and fittings in accordance with state code requirements.

## Political Science

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **POL 120** | **American Government** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a study of the origins, development, structure, and functions of American national government. Topics include the constitutional framework, federalism, the three branches of government including the bureaucracy, civil rights and liberties, political participation and behavior, and policy formation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts and participatory processes of the American political system. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **POL 130** | **State & Local Government** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course includes state and local political institutions and practices in the context of American federalism. Emphasis is placed on procedural and policy differences as well as political issues in state, regional, and local governments of North Carolina. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss various problems associated with intergovernmental politics and their effect on the community and the individual.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **POL 210** | **Comparative Government** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a cross-national perspective on the government and politics of contemporary nations such as Great Britain, France, Germany, and Russia. Topics include each country's historical uniqueness, key institutions, attitudes and ideologies, patterns of interaction, and current political problems. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and compare various nations' governmental structures, processes, ideologies, and capacity to resolve major problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **POL 220** | **International Relations** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a study of the effects of ideologies, trade, armaments, and alliances on relations among nation-states. Emphasis is placed on regional and global cooperation and conflict, economic development, trade, non-governmental organizations, and international institutions such as the World Court and UN. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss major international relationships, institutions, and problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **POL 240** | **The American Presidency** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an in-depth examination of the American presidency as the pivotal institution in American government and history. Emphasis is placed on the creation of the office, its constitutional powers and limitations, elections, and the leadership of selected presidents. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and explain the evolution of presidential powers and the reasons for successful and failed presidential leadership.

## Psychology

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PSY 118** | **Interpersonal Psychology** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the basic principles of psychology as they relate to personal and professional development. Emphasis is placed on personality traits, communication/leadership styles, effective problem solving, and cultural diversity as they apply to personal and work environments. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of these principles of psychology as they apply to personal and professional development.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PSY 150** | **General Psychology** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an overview of the scientific study of human behavior. Topics include history, methodology, biopsychology, sensation, perception, learning, motivation, cognition, abnormal behavior, personality theory, social psychology, and other relevant topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of the science of psychology. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PSY 241** | **Developmental Psychology** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | PSY 150 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a study of human growth and development. Emphasis is placed on major theories and perspectives as they relate to the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial aspects of development from conception to death. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of development across the life span. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PSY 246** | **Adolescent Psychology** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | PSY 150 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an overview of the behavior patterns, life changes, and social issues that accompany the developmental stage of adolescence. Topics include developmental theories; physical, cognitive and psychosocial growth; transitions to young adulthood; and sociocultural factors that influence adolescent roles in home, school and community. Upon completion, students should be able to identify typical and atypical adolescent behavior patterns as well as appropriate strategies for interacting with adolescents.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PSY 255** | **Introduction to Exceptionality** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | PSY 150 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the psychology of the exceptional person. Topics include theoretical perspectives, terminology, and interventions pertaining to various handicapping conditions as well as the resulting psychosocial adjustments. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of the potentials and limitations of the exceptional person.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PSY 263** | **Educational Psychology** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | PSY 150 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course examines the application of psychological theories and principles to the educational process and setting. Topics include learning and cognitive theories, achievement motivation, teaching and learning styles, teacher and learner roles, assessment, and developmental issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the application of psychological theory to educational practice.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PSY 265** | **Behavioral Modification** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisties: | PSY 150 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is an applied study of factors influencing human behavior and strategies for behavioral change. Emphasis is placed on cognitive-behavioral theory, behavioral assessment, practical applications of conditioning techniques, and maintenance of adaptive behavior patterns. Upon completion, students should be able to implement basic learning principles to effect behavioral changes in self and others.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PSY 281** | **Abnormal Psychology** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | PSY 150 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an examination of the various psychological disorders, as well as theoretical, clinical, and experimental perspectives of the study of psychopathology. Emphasis is placed on terminology, classification, etiology, assessment, and treatment of the major disorders. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal and abnormal behavior patterns as well as demonstrate knowledge of etiology, symptoms, and therapeutic techniques. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

## Reading

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RED 080** | **Introduction to College Reading** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | Satisfactory Placement Test Scores | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces effective reading and inferential thinking skills in preparation for RED 090. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary, comprehension, and reading strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine main ideas and supporting details, recognize basic patterns of organization, draw conclusions, and understand vocabulary in context. *This course does not satisfy the developmental reading prerequisite for ENG 111.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **RED 090** | **Improved College Reading** | | 3 | 2 | 4 |
| Prerequisites: | RED 080 or satisfactory placement tests scores | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is designed to improve reading and critical thinking skills. Topics include vocabulary enhancement; extracting implied meaning; analyzing author's purpose, tone, and style; and drawing conclusions and responding to written material. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and analyze college-level reading material. *This course satisfies the developmental reading prerequisite for ENG 111.*

# Religion

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REL 110** | **World Religions** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the world's major religious traditions. Topics include Primal religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REL 211** | **Introduction to Old Testament** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a survey of the literature of the Hebrews with readings from the law, prophets, and other writings. Emphasis is placed on the use of literary, historical, archeological, and cultural analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand Old Testament literature. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REL 212** | **Introduction to New Testament** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a survey of the literature of first-century Christianity with readings from the gospels, Acts, and the Pauline and pastoral letters. Topics include the literary structure, audience, and religious perspective of the writings, as well as the historical and cultural context of the early Christian community. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand New Testament literature. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

# Substance Abuse

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SAB 130** | **Addictive Behaviors** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course surveys and investigates addiction patterns and various methods of treatment. Emphasis is placed on sociocultural, psychological, and physiological theories of substance abuse and treatment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of theories of substance abuse and treatment.

# Sociology

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SOC 210** | **Introduction to Sociology** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the scientific study of human society, culture, and social interactions. Topics include socialization, research methods, diversity and inequality, cooperation and conflict, social change, social institutions, and organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of sociological concepts as they apply to the interplay among individuals, groups, and societies. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SOC 213** | **Sociology of the Family** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers the institution of the family and other intimate relationships. Emphasis is placed on mate selection, gender roles, sexuality, communication, power and conflict, parenthood, diverse lifestyles, divorce and remarriage, and economic issues. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the family as a social institution and the social forces which influence its development and change. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SOC 220** | **Social Problems** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides an in-depth study of current social problems. Emphasis is placed on causes, consequences, and possible solutions to problems associated with families, schools, workplaces, communities, and the environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, define, analyze, and propose solutions to these problems. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SOC 225** | **Social Diversity** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a comparison of diverse roles, interests, opportunities, contributions, and experiences in social life. Topics include race, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, class, and religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze how cultural and ethnic differences evolve and how they affect personality development, values, and tolerance. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.*

# Spanish

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SPA 111** | **Elementary Spanish I** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SPA 112** | **Elementary Spanish II** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | SPA 111 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course is a continuation of SPA 111 focusing on the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with increasing proficiency to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate further cultural awareness. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SPA 211** | **Intermediate Spanish I** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | SPA 112 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SPA 212** | **Intermediate Spanish II** | | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | SPA 211 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course provides a continuation of SPA 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.*

# Welding

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **WLD 110** | **Cutting Processes** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting systems. Topics include safety, proper equipment setup, and operation of oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cutting equipment with emphasis on straight line, curve and bevel cutting. Upon completion, students should be able to oxy-fuel and plasma-arc cut metals of varying thickness.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **WLD 111** | **Oxy-Fuel Welding** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |

Prerequisites:
Corequisites: None

This course introduces the oxy-fuel welding process. Topics include safety, proper equipment setup, and operation of oxy-fuel welding equipment with emphasis on bead application, profile, and discontinuities. Upon completion, students should be able to oxy-fuel weld fillets and grooves on plate and pipe in various positions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **WLD 112** | **Basic Welding Processes** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |

Prerequisites:
Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic welding and cutting. Emphasis is placed on beads applied with gases, mild steel fillers, and electrodes and the capillary action of solder. Upon completion, students should be able to set up welding and oxy-fuel equipment and perform welding, brazing, and soldering processes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **WLD 115** | **SMAW (Stick) Plate** | | 2 | 9 | 5 |

Prerequisites:
Corequisites: None

This course introduces the shielded metal arc (stick) welding process. Emphasis is placed on padding, fillet, and groove welds in various positions with SMAW electrodes. Upon completion, students should be able to perform SMAW fillet and groove welds on carbon plate with prescribed electrodes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **WLD 121** | **GMAW (MIG) FCAW/Plate** | | 2 | 6 | 4 |

Prerequisites:
Corequisites: None

This course introduces metal arc welding and flux core arc welding processes. Topics include equipment setup and fillet and groove welds with emphasis on application of GMAW and FCAW electrodes on carbon steel plate. Upon completion, students should be able to perform fillet welds on carbon steel with prescribed electrodes in the flat, horizontal, and overhead positions.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **WLD 131** | **GTAW (TIG) Plate** | | 2 | 6 | 4 |

Prerequisites:
Corequisites: None

This course introduces the gas tungsten arc (TIG) welding process. Topics include correct selection of tungsten, polarity, gas, and proper filler rod with emphasis placed on safety, equipment setup, and welding techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to perform GTAW fillet and groove welds with various electrodes and filler materials.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **WLD 141** | **Symbols & Specifications** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |

Prerequisites:
Corequisites: None

This course introduces the basic symbols and specifications used in welding. Emphasis is placed on interpretation of lines, notes, welding symbols, and specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to read and interpret symbols and specifications commonly used in welding.

| | | Clinical | Class | Lab | Credit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **WLD 143** | **Welding Metallurgy** | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the concepts of welding metallurgy. Emphasis is placed on basic metallurgy, effects of welding on various metals, and metal classification and identification. Upon completion, students should be able to understand basic metallurgy, materials designation, and classification systems used in welding.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **WLD 261** | **Certification Practices** | | 1 | 3 | 2 |
| Prerequisites: | WLD 115, WLD 121, and WLD 131 | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course covers certification requirements for industrial welding processes. Topics include techniques and certification requirements for prequalified joint geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to perform welds on carbon steel plate and/or pipe according to applicable codes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **WLD262** | **Inspection & Testing** | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces destructive and non-destructive testing methods. Emphasis is placed on safety, types and methods of testing, and the use of testing equipment and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and/or perform a variety of destructive and non-destructive testing processes.

## Wheels of Learning

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **WOL 110** | **Basic Construction Skills** | | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Prerequisites: | | | | | |
| Corequisites: | None | | | | |

This course introduces the student to basic safety, tools, and skills commonly found in the construction related trades. Topics include safety, basic math, blueprints, hand and power tools, and rigging. Upon completion, students should have successfully completed the core curricula as identified by the National Center for Construction Education and Research.

# Administration, Faculty & Staff

MITCHELL COMMUNITY COLLEGE

## Catalog

2000-2001

# Board of Trustees 2000-2001

**David P. Parker, Chair**
*Statesville, NC*
**George W. Brawley, Vice-chair**
*Mooresville, NC*
**Margaret A. Rumple, Secretary**
*Statesville, NC*

**Dr. Ralph L. Bentley**
*Statesville, NC*
**Hanna C. Kutteh**
*Statesville, NC*
**Marvin Norman**
*Statesville, NC*
**Karen Ray**
*Mooresville, NC*
**D. Wallace Riddle, III**
*Statesville, NC*
**R. B. Sloan**
*Statesville, NC*
**Pamela P. Stamey**
*Statesville, NC*
**Alice M. Stewart**
*Statesville, NC*
**C. Lavette Teeter, Sr.**
*Mooreville, NC*
**R. Godfrey Williams**
*Statesville, NC*
**SGA President**

The Mitchell Community College Board of Trustees meets on the fourth Wednesday evening of each month except in November and December when the Board meets on the first Wednesday after Thanksgiving to avoid conflict with the Thanksgiving and Christmas holidays. Also, generally, the Board does not meet in July. Meetings are routinely held at 7:30 p.m. in the Board Room of Kirkman House on the Main Campus in Statesville.

## Administrative Offices

### Office of the President

Douglas O. Eason ..... President
Margaret Rumple ..... Executive Secretary to the President and the Board of Trustees
Mary Johnson ..... Coordinator of Institutional Advancement

### Office of the Vice-president For Instruction

..... Vice-president for Instruction
Nancy Currier ..... Secretary to the Vice-president for Instruction
Donna Etheridge ..... Director of Quality Assurance and Institutional Effectiveness
Laura Boyles ..... Coordinator of Retention

### Office of the Dean of Curriculum Programs

John M. Karriker ..... Dean of Curriculum Programs
Phyllis Mayberry ..... Secretary to the Dean of Curriculum Programs
Carolyn Turner ..... Secretary to Faculty and Directors
Kaye Miller ..... Director of ADN and Health Care Programs
Rebecca Sipes ..... Secretary, ADN and Health Care Programs
Gloria Rembert ..... Director of Business/Computer Technologies
Roxanne Newton ..... Director of Developmental Education
Walter Bartlett ..... Director of Engineering/Industrial Technologies
Janice Asel ..... Director of General Education
Tom Myers ..... Director of Public Service Technologies
Carrie Gibson ..... Coordinator of Special Populations

## Office of the Dean of Student Services

Billie A. Meeks ..... Dean of Student Services
Sarah Davis ..... Secretary to the Dean of Student Services
Greg Stanley ..... Director of Admissions & Records
Jill Powell ..... Director of Financial Aid
Nichole Artis ..... Admissions Specialist/Recruiter
Douglas Rhoney ..... Admissions Specialist/Counselor
William Jennings ..... Career Center Director/Counselor
Karen Krider ..... Assistant Financial Aid Director/VA Coordinator
Judy Erickson ..... Financial Aid Specialist/Child Care
Nancy Fields ..... Secretary to Director of Admissions & Records
Carolyn Gray ..... Receptionist
Sandy Wallace ..... Admissions Secretary
Ralph Hobbs ..... Evening Coordinator
Julie Williams ..... Admissions Secretary

## Office of the Dean of Continuing Education

William C. Findt ..... Dean of Continuing Education
Joyce Chambers ..... Secretary
Sherry Clarke ..... Basic Skills Instructional Coordinator
Lavida Harris ..... Basic Skills Instructor
Marie Houpe ..... Coordinator for Occupational Programs
Carol Johnson ..... Director of Basic Skills
Candy Kegarise ..... Assessment/Retention Specialist
Peggy Murdock ..... HRD/JTPA Secretary
Debra Pfeil ..... Coordinator of Allied Health Programs
Cabanna Pierce ..... Secretary
Diane Pritchard ..... Director, Community Services/Occupational Extension
Bernard Robertson ..... Director of Evening Program
Linda Schade ..... Secretary
Linda Stikeleather ..... Coordinator for Community Service Programs
Michael Tucker ..... Small Business Center Director
Cindy Wagner ..... Computer Operator
Donna Worrell ..... Secretary

## Learning Resources Center

Rex Klett ..... Director of Learning Resources
Vicki Caldwell ..... Librarian
Carolyn Morrison ..... Library Technician/Minority Teacher Development Coor.
Judy Phillips ..... Educational Support Services Center Coordinator
Joan Jordan ..... Library Technician (Acquisitions)
Daniel McHargue ..... Audiovisual Services Technician

## Office of the Vice-president for Finance and Administration

Richard Lefevre ..... Vice-president for Finance and Administration
Ellen Bedore ..... Secretary to the Vice-president for Finance and Administration
Gary Johnson ..... Director of Facilities and Auxiliary Services
Barbara Wheeler ..... Controller
Chuck Howell ..... Accounting Supervisor
Rachel Knox ..... Accounts Receivable Coordinator
Judy Bell ..... Payroll Officer
Jane Abernethy ..... Cashier/Accounts Payable Officer
Christina Cass ..... Accounts Receivable/Accounts Payable
Julia Peck ..... Procurement/Accounts Payable Clerk

Tammy Rackley ..... Procurement Officer/Equipment Coordinator
Cindy Reece ..... Human Resources Coordinator
Jeff Benfield ..... Director of Institutional Technology
Marie Prather ..... IT-Systems Administrator
Joyce Roseberry ..... Assistant Systems Administrator
Jeff Sherrill ..... IT-Instructional Technology Coordinator
Scott Testerman ..... IT-Network Coordinator
Donna Arnett ..... Bookstore Manager
Sandra Dunn ..... Assistant Bookstore Manager
Jeff Coggins ..... Safety/Security Coordinator
Michael Brown ..... Facilities Support Services Supervisor
Terry Braddock ..... Custodian
Pamela Bruce ..... Custodian
Donald Horne ..... Custodian
Mary Ann Johnson ..... Custodian
Robert Johnson ..... Custodian
Tim Karriker ..... Custodian
Martha Lambert ..... Custodian
Kenny McCorkle ..... Custodian
Velva Stevenson ..... Custodian
Frederick Strang ..... Custodian
Paul Williams ..... Custodian
Roy Wilson ..... Custodian

**Mooresville Center**

Judy Hamilton ..... Director
Margaret Rankin ..... Secretary
Sandy Hinz ..... Continuing Education Class Coordinator
Judy Holliday ..... Evening Director

# Administration, Faculty and Staff

All employee e-mail addresses are in the following format:
first initial of first name last name@mitchell.cc.nc.us (ex. nartis@mitchell.cc.nc.us)

**ARTIS, NICHOLE F.** ..... *Admissions Specialist/Recruiter*
B.A. North Carolina Agricultural & Technical State University; M.S. North Carolina Agricultural & Technical State Univeristy

**ASEL, JANICE** ..... *Director of General Education*
B.A. University of Louisville; M.S. University of Texas

**BAILEY, PHYLLIS A.** ..... *Developmental Mathematics*
B.S. Livingstone College; M.P.A. State University of New York at Albany; Developmental Education Specialist Certification

**BARR, NANCY T. (DEDE)** ..... *Program Coordinator,Early Childhood*
B.A. Queens College; M.Ed. Univeristy of North Carolina at Charlotte

**BARTLETT, WALTER** ..... *Director of Engineering/Industrial Technologies*
B.S. Southern Illinois University; M.I.E. North Carolina State University

**BATHANTI, JOSEPH R.** ..... *English; Writer-in-Residence*
B.A. University of Pittsburgh; M.A. University of Pittsburgh; M.F.A. Warren Wilson College

**BELL, JUDY** ..... *Payroll Officer*
A. A. Mitchell Community College

**BENFIELD, JEFFREY C.** ..... *Director of Institutional Technology*
B. S. University of Phoenix; M. S. University of Phoenix

**BLACKWELDER, DEAN** ..... *Coordinator, MIND Center for Learning and Teaching*
B. S. Appalachian State University; M. A. Appalachian State University

**BOBO, ARLENE** ..... *Associate Degree Nursing*
A.S.N. Compton Community College; B.S.N. California State University at Long Beach; M.S.N. University of California at Los Angeles

**BOYLES, LAURA** ..... *Coordinator of Retention*
B.A. Blufton College; M.A. Ohio State University; Ph.D. UNC-Greensboro

**BREWER, JUDY F.** ..... *Program Coordinator, Office Systems Technology*
A.A. Central Piedmont Community College; B.S. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; Certified Public Accountant

**BRZORAD, JOHN** ..... *Biology*
B. S. Cornell University; M. S. University Illinois, Champaign-Urbana; Ph.D. Rutgers University

**BUELIN, REX** ..... *Sociology*
A.A. Surry Community College; B.S.B. Appalachian State University; M.A. Appalachian State University

**CALDWELL, KESLEY W.** ..... *Information Systems*
A.A.S. Central Piedmont Community College; Microsoft Certified Visual Fox Pro Programmer

**CALDWELL, VICKI** ..... *Librarian*
A.A. Mitchell College; B.A. Mars Hill College; M.L.S. Appalachian State University

**CASHION, MATT** ..... *English*
B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte: MFA University of Oregon

**CLARKE, SHERWYN** ..... *Basic Skills Instructional Coordinator*
B.S. Appalachian State University

**COGGINS, JEFFREY C.** ..... *Safety & Security Coordinator*
A.A.S. Western Piedmont Community College; NCCCS NC Justice Academy; N.C. Advanced Law Enforcement Certification

**COOPER, LISA CHEATHAM** ..... *Program Coordinator for Criminal Justice*
B.S. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.S. University of South Carolina

**DABBS, RONALD** ..... *Program Coordinator for Mathematics*
B.S. North Carolina State University; M.A. North Carolina State University

**EASON, DOUGLAS O.** ..... *President*
B.A. Hendrix College; M.A. University of Arkansas; Ph.D. Vanderbilt University

**EDGE, FRANK** ..... *Developmental Mathematics*
B. S. University of Washington; MAT Johns Hopkins University

**ELMORE, GAIL LEE** ..... *Program Coordinator for Information Systems*
A.A.S. Catawba Valley Technical College; B.T. Appalachian State University; M.A. Appalachian State University

**ETHERIDGE, DONNA R.** ..... *Director of Quality Assurance and Institutional Effectiveness*
B.A. Tennessee Wesleyan College; M.Ed. North Carolina State University

**FINDT, WILLIAM C.** ..... *Dean of Continuing Education*
B.A. Wake Forest University; M.A. Appalachian State University; Ed.D. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

**GIBSON, CARRIE W.** ..... *Coordinator of Special Populations*
B. A. Miles College; M.A. Ball State University; Ed.S. University of North Carolina at Charlotte

**HAMILTON, JUDY** ..... *Director of Mooresville Center*
A.A. Mitchell Community College; B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A. Appalachian State University; Ed.S. Appalachian State University

**HARRIS, LAVIDA** ..... *Basic Skills Instructor*
B.A. Winston-Salem State University

**HAYES, PATRICIA** ..... *Developmental English*
B. A. Appalachian State University; M. A. Eastern Kentucky University; Post-Graduate Hours University of Mississippi

**HERBERT, CATHY J.** ..... *Associate Degree Nursing*
B.S. University of Rhode Island; M.S. University of Rhode Island

**HERMAN, STEPHEN G.** ..... *Program Coordinator for Social Science*
A.B. Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.A. Appalachian State University; Ed.S. Appalachian State University

**HEYMANN, JANE N.** ..... *English*
A.B. Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.A. Appalachian State University; Ed.S. Appalachian State University

**HOLLIDAY, JUDY** ..... *Evening Director of Mooresville Center*
B. S. Christopher Newport University; M. A. The George Washington University

**HOWELL, CHARLIE D.** ..... *Accounting Supervisor*
B.S. University of Southern Mississippi

**IRUKA, ALPHAEUS A.** ..... *Business Administration*
B. S. Gardner-Webb University; M. S. University of North Texas; Ph.D. University of North Texas; Post-Doctoral Studies, Gardner-Webb University

**JENNINGS, WILLIAM L.** ..... *Director of Testing, Career Planning & Job Placement*
B.S. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.S. Radford University; C.A.G.S. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

**JOHNSON, CAROL G.** ..... *Director of Basic Skills*
A.A. Mitchell Community College; B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A. Appalachian State University; Ed.S. Appalachian State University

**JOHNSON, GARY** ..... *Director of Facilities and Auxiliary Services*
B.A. North Carolina State University; M.A. Appalachian State University

**JOHNSON, MARY ALDERMAN** ..... *Coordinator of Institutional Advancement*
B.A. North Carolina Wesleyan College

**KARRIKER, JOHN** ..... *Dean of Curriculum Programs*
B.A. Catawba College; Ph.D. University of South Carolina

**KEGARISE, CANDY** ..... *Assessment/Retention Specialist*
A.A. Mitchell Community College; B.S. Gardner-Webb College; M.A. Appalachian State University

**KLAENE, PAUL E.** ..... *Physics*
B.S. Xavier University; M.P. East Carolina University

**KLETT, REX** ..... *Director of Learning Resources*
B.A. Eckerd College; M.A. University of Denver; M.S.L.S. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

**KNIGHT, GORDON C.** ..... *Basic Law Enforcement Training*
A.A.S. Mitchell Community College; B.S. Gardner-Webb College; Advanced Law Enforcement Certification; M.B.A. Gardner Webb University

**KRIDER, KAREN W.** ..... *Assistant Financial Aid Director/Veterans Coordinator*
A.A. Mitchell Community College

**LEFEVRE, RICHARD J.** ..... *Vice-president for Finance and Administration*
B.B.A. Ohio University; M.B.A. Dayton University; Certified Public Accountant

**LEPREVOST, CHARLES A.** ..... *Accounting*
A.B. John Carroll University; M.S. Appalachian State University

**LUCADO, JOHN C.** ..... *Business Administration*
A.A.S. Virginia Western Community College; B.A. Radford University; M.S. Radford University

**MARKS, MARY M.** ..... *Coordinator for Medical Assisting & Health Care Programs*
Diploma - Nursing , Kings County Hospital Center School of Nursing, Brooklyn, NY; B.S.N. UNC-Charlotte; M.S.N. UNC-Greensboro

**McCARTHY, RON** ..... *Accounting/Business Administration*
B.B.A. University of Cincinnati; M.B.A. Fayetteville State University; CPA CFPIM

**MEEKS, BILLIE A.** ..... *Dean of Student Services*
B.A. Appalachian State University; M.Ed. University of North Carolina at Greensboro; Ed.S. University of North Carolina at Greensboro; Certified, National Board of Certified Counselors

**MILLER, KAYE** ..... *Director, Nursing and Health Care Programs*
B.S. Lenoir Rhyne College; M.S.N. University of North Carolina at Greensboro

**MOORE, DONALD** ..... *Program Coordinator for Art*
B.F.A. University of Alabama; M.A. University of Alabama

**MOOSE, WILLIAM C.** ..... *Social Science*
A.S. Mitchell College; B.A. Wake Forest University; M.A. Wake Forest University

**MYERS, THOMAS V.** ..... *Director of Public Services Technology*
B.S. Appalachian State University; M.A. Appalachian State University

**NESBITT, LISA** ..... *Associate Degree Nursing*
B.S.N Lenoir Rhyne College

**NEWTON, ROXANNE** ..... *Director for Developmental Education Programs*
A.A. Mitchell Community College, B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte

**PFEIL, DEBRA** ..... *Coordinator of Allied Health*
B.S. East Carolina Universty; M.Ed. Northwestern State University

**PHILLIPS, JUDY A.** ..... *Educational Support Services Center Coordinator*
A.A. Mitchell Community College; B.A. Lenoir-Rhyne College

**PHIPPS, JOHN H.** ..... *Program Coordinator for Electronics*
General College Diploma Mitchell Community College; B.S. Appalachian State University; UEL University of Louisville

**POWDEN, MARYBETH H.** ..... *Office Systems Technology*
B.S. Vermont State College; M.Ed. University of Georgia

**POWELL, JILL M.** ..... *Director of Financial Aid*
B.A. Winthrop University; M.B.A. Winthrop University

**PRATHER, MARIE** ..... *Systems Administrator*
A.A.S. Mitchell Community College

**PRITCHARD, DIANE J.** ..... *Director, Community Services & Occupational Extension*
B.A. Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.Ed. University of North Carolina at Charlotte

**REMBERT, GLORIA** ..... *Director of Business/Computer Technologies*
B.B.A. Pace University; M.A. New York University; Ed.D. University of Massachusetts, Amherst

**RHONEY, DOUGLAS E.** ..... *Admissions Specialist/Counselor*
B.A. Lenoir-Rhyne College; M.A. Appalachian State University; Certified, National Board of Certified Counselors

**RIVERS, JEAN O'HARA** ..... *English*
B.A. North Carolina A & T College; M.A. North Carolina A & T State University; Developmental Education Specialist Certification

**ROBERTSON, BERNARD** ..... *Evening Director/Public Information Officer/Continuing Education*
A.A. Mitchell College; B.A. Catawba College

**ROY, KATHLEEN** ..... *Mathematics*
B. A. Avila College; M. S. Central Missouri State University

**RUMPLE, MARGARET A.** ..... *Executive Secretary to the President & Board of Ttrustees*
2-year Secretarial Science Degree, Lenoir-Rhyne College

**SHERRILL, JEFF** ..... *Coordinator of Instructional Technology*
B.S. University of North Carolina at Charlotte

**SHORE, LLOYD** ..... *Coordinator, Electrical/Electronics Technology*
B.A. UNC-Charlotte; B.S. NC State University

**SMITH, ROBERT C.** ..... *Chemistry*
B. A. Hiram College; M. S. Univeristy of Akron

**STANLEY, GREG** ..... *Director of Admissions and Records*
B.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte; M.A. Appalachian State University

**STANLEY, PRISCILLA C.** ..... *Medical Assisting*
A.A. Lees-McRae Junior College; B.S.N. University of North Carolina at Charlotte

**STATON, BURGESS M., JR.** ..... *Program Coordinator for English*
A.A. Wingate College; B.A. Appalachian State University; M.A. Appalachian State University

**TAGGERT, RITA L.** ..... *Communications*
B. A. University of N. C. at Greensboro; M. A. University of North Carolina

**TATE, DAVEEN** ..... *Machining*
A.A.S. Robotics Engineering Technology, Certification in AutoCad, Auto Desk, Nashville State Technical Institute. Certified through NICET.

**TATE, LOZONA D.** ..... *Psychology*
B.S. Alabama A & M College; M.S.W. Atlanta University; M.A. University of North Carolina at Charlotte

**TESTERMAN, T. SCOTT** ..... *Information Technology Coordinator*
B.A. Emory & Henry College

**TUCKER, MICHAEL J.** ..... *Director, Small Business Center*
A.S. Brevard Community College; B.S. East Tennessee State University; M.A. East Tennessee State University

**TURK, KIMBERLY** ..... *Biology*
B.S. North Carolina State University; M.S. North Carolina State University

**WALSH, ROBERT L.** ..... *Communications*
B.S. St. Cloud State University; B.A. St. Cloud State University; M.A. St. Cloud State University; Teaching Endorsement Northern State University

**WALTER, GWEN** ..... *Early Childhood Education*
B. S. University of N. C. at Greensboro; M.Ed. UNC-Greensboro

**WATERS, DEWEY D.** ..... *Program Coordinator for Manufacturing Engineering Technology*
B.S. Western Carolina University; M.A. Appalachian State University

**WHEELER, BARBARA** ..... *Controller*
A.A.S. Guilford Technical Institute

**WHITEHEART, JOHN** ..... *Business Administration*
A.B. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.A.C.T. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; M.B.A. Western Carolina University

**WIERSCH, LINDA S.** ..... *Associate Degree Nursing*
B.S.N. Radford University; M.S.N. Old Dominion University

**WILLIE, RANDALL D.** ..... *Director of Cooperative Education/Affirmative Action Officer*
B.A. North Carolina Central University; M.A. North Carolina Central University

**YARBOROUGH, BETSY G.** ..... *Associate Degree Nursing*
B.S. Duke University; M.S.N. University of North Carolina At Charlotte

# Index


## A

Academic Calendar 2000-2001 6–7
Academic Policies 38–48
- Academic Honesty 44
- Academic Probation 41
- Academic Reinstatement 41
- Academic Suspension 41
- Advanced Placement For High School Courses 42
- Attendance Policy 38–39
- Auditing Classes 42–43
- Career Center 46
  - Career Assessment 46
  - Career Library 46
  - College Catalogs 46
  - Computerized Career Decision-Making Information 46
  - Job Openings 46
  - Job Readiness Training 46
- Change of Schedule 38
- Charlotte Area Educational Consortium 46–47
- Classification 38
- Cooperative Education Program 44–45
  - Currently Employed Students 45
  - Eligibility 44–45
- Course Examinations 40
- Course Repeats 43
- Course Requirements 41–42
- Course Substitutions 43
- Credit By Examination 42
- Dean's List 40
- Developmental Education Program 46
- Grade Reports 40
- Grading System and Grade Point Average 39
- Graduation Honors 40
- Graduation Marshals 40
- Graduation Requirements 43–44
- Mind Center for Teaching and Learning 47
- North Carolina Information Highway 48
- Registration 38
- Satisfactory Academic Progress 40
- Semester System 38
- Student Course Load 38
- Student Retention 42
- Tech Prep Articulation Credit 45–46
  - Acceptance Criteria 46
- Telecourses 43
- Transcripts 43
- Withdrawal Policy 39

Academic Re-Instatement 41
Academic Suspension 41
Accounting 64–65
Accreditation 11
Administration, Faculty and Staff 223–226
Administrative Offices 220–222
Admission 14–20
- Admission and Ability to Benefit Requirements 14
- Admission Process 14
- Admission—Allied Health Programs 14–15
  - Associate Degree Nursing 14
  - Medical Assisting and Phlebotomy 15
- Admission—Transfer 16
- Admission—Visiting Students 16
- Admission-Continuing Education 16–17
- Admissions—Cosmetology 15–16
- Change of Program 18
- College Board Advanced Placement Program 18
- College Level Examination Program 18
- Communicable Disease Policy 20
- Disposal of Medical Waste 20
- Drug and Alcohol Policy 19–20
- Dual Enrollment Students 16
- International Applicants 17
- Military Service Experience 18
- Placement Testing 17
- Readmissions 16
- Residency Requirement 18
- Special Credit Students 17
- Transfer of Credits 17

Admission and Ability to Benefit Requirements 14
Admission Process 14
Admission-Transfer 16
Admission-Visiting Students 16
Air Conditioning, Heating & Refrigeration 66–67
Assocate In Science (A.S.) 58–59
- Pre-major Programs 60

Associate Degree Nursing 14, 68–69
Associate In Applied Science (A.A.S.) 62–63
Associate In Arts 52–53
Associate In Fine Arts 56–57

## B

Basic Law Enforcement Training 70
Belief Statements 10
Board of Trustees 2000-2001 220
Building Construction Technology 71–73
Business Admin - OMT 76
Business Administration 74–75

## C

Computer Programming 78–79
Continuing Education 21–23
- Allied Health 22
- Attendance 21
- Basic Skills Programs/HRD Programs 22
  - Adult Basic Education (ABE) 22
  - Basic Skills in the Workplace 22
  - English As A Second Language 22
  - General Educational Development (GED) 22
  - HRD 22
- Business and Industry Services 22–23
  - Focused Industrial Training 23
  - Mooresville Center 23
  - New and Expanding Industry 23
  - Small Business Center 22–23
- Cancellation and Refund Policy 21
- Community Service 21
- Fees and Supplies 21
- Fire Science 22
- Occupational Extension 21

Correspondence and Phone Directory 3
Cosmetology 80
Criminal Justice Technology 81–82
Curriculum Course Descriptions 128

## D

Dental Hygiene 83–84
Directory 2

## E

Early Childhood Associate 85–86
Early Childhood—Teacher Associate 87–88
Electric Lineman Technology 89–90
Electrical/Electronics Technology 91–92
Electronics Engineering Technology 93–95
Expenses 24–27
- Financial Aid Information 26–27
  - Application Procedures 26
  - Distribution 26
  - Maximum Time Frame 27
  - Return of Title IV Funds 27
  - Satisfactory Academic Progression Standard 26
  - Transfer Student 26
  - Types of Financial Aid Available 26
- General Guidelines For Student Charges and Refunds 24–25
  - Audit Fee 24
  - Books 24
  - Exceptions 24
  - Graduation Fees 24
  - Library Fines 24
  - Refunds 24
  - Special Fees 25
  - Student Fee 24
  - Transcripts 24
  - Tuition 24
- Service Members Opportunity College 25
- Student Charges and Refunds 24
- U.S. Army Reserve Officers Training Program 26
- Veteran/Dependent/National Guard/ Reserve Assist 25
- Veteran/Dependent/National Guard/ Reserve Assistan
  - Application Process 25
  - Attendance 25
  - Eligibility 25
  - Exclusions 25
  - Payment Guidelines 25
  - Standards of Progress 25
  - Telecourses 25

## G

General Occupational Technology 61

## H

Healthcare Management Technology 96–97
Human Services Technology 98–99

## I

Industrial Maintenance Technology 100–101
Information Systems 102–103
Institutional Description 10

## L

Location 10

## M

Machining Technology 104–106
Manufacturing Engineering Technology 107–109
Mechanical Drafting Technology 110–112
Medical Assisting 113–114
Medical Assisting and Phlebotomy 15
Membership 11
Mission 10
Motorsports Management Technology 115–116

## N

Nursing Assistant 117

## O

Office Systems Technology 118–120

## P

Phlebotomy 121
Pre-Major Programs 54–55
Programs Of Study 2000-2001 50
- Certificate 50
- Collaborative Programs (A.A.S.) 50
- Diploma 50
- Pre-Major Transfer Programs 51

Purpose 10

## R

Re-Admissions 16

## S

Special Credit Students 17
Speech-Language Pathology Assistant 122–123
Student Code of Conduct 35
Student Life 30–36
- Control of Student Records 31
- Counseling 33
- Equal Opportunity Policy Statement 32
- Faculty Advisors 32
- Health and Wellness 34
- Intramurals 33
- Job Placement Services 33
- Learning Resources Center 34
- Release of Student Educational Records 30–31
- Services to Individuals with Disabilities 31–32
- Special Populations 32
- Student Code of Conduct 35–36
- Student Government Association 33
- Student Grievance and Appeals 33
- Student Organizations 33
- Student Records and Privacy Rights 30
- Student Responsibility 30
- Student Rights 34

## T

Table of Contents 5

## V

Veterans 11

## W

Welding Technology 124–126

Printed in Canada

**Mitchell Community College**
500 West Broad Street
Statesville, NC 28677